will'tek

8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer



User's guide Software version 3.4.4

boosting wireless efficiency

- **Notice** Every effort was made to ensure that the information in this document was accurate at the time of printing. However, information is subject to change without notice, and Willtek reserves the right to provide an addendum to this document with information not available at the time this document was created.
- **Copyright** © Copyright 2007 Willtek Communications GmbH. All rights reserved. Willtek and its logo are trademarks of Willtek Communications. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. No part of this guide may be reproduced or transmitted electronically or otherwise without written permission of the publisher.
- **Trademarks** Willtek is a trademark of Willtek Communications GmbH in Germany and other countries.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows XP, Windows NT and Microsoft Internet Explorer are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Specifications, terms and conditions are subject to change without notice. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Ordering information This guide is issued as part of the **8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer**. The ordering number for a published guide is M 292 546. The ordering number for the product is M 860 546.

Table of Contents

About This Guide	xvi Purpose and scopexvii
	Assumptions
	Technical assistance
	Conventionsxiz
Safety Notes	xx
	General conditions of usexxi Safety warningsxxi
Chapter 1	Overview
	About the TETRA AirAnalyzer 2 Features and capabilities 2
	Options
	System architecture
	Physical description
Chapter 2	Installation
	Hardware and software requirements
	Standby mode in Windows
	Virus scanners, firewalls.
	Software delivered on CD
	Installing the software
	Repairing an existing installation 13
	Uninstalling the TETRA AirAnalyzer software
	Installing and using the encryption software
	Overview
	Installation procedure 14

Defining an encryption method1	Defining an encryption method	
--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--

Chapter 3	Getting Started	19
	Using the TETRA AirAnalyzer	
	Powering the unit Setting up the TCP/IP parameters	
	Setting up the IP address of the 8140	
	Resetting the IP address of the 8140	
	Changing the IP address of the 8140	
	Setting up the IP address of the computer	
	Changing the IP address of the computer	
	Checking the local network connection (optional)	
	Options for connections using a router or SSH tunnel	
	Starting the TETRA AirAnalyzer application	
	AirAnalyzer software overview	
	What it does	
	System overview	
	Features	
	Signal flow	
	Quick start.	
	First recording	
	The recording and live data	
	The Demodulation Info dialog	
	The TetraMsc software	
	The TetraQoSAnalyzer software	
	Getting acquainted with the AirAnalyzer menus	
	Main window	
	Menu items	
	Buttons	
	Document view	
	How the decoded data is displayed	
	Control tags	
	GPS settings	
	GPS receiver	
	Sirf 3 chip set commands	
	Google maps address	
	Record information	
	Frequency/Proprietary settings	45
	Setting up the frequency	
	Proprietary interface settings	
	Protocol filter and analysis settings	
	Setting up the filters	
	TMO Layer 1	51
	TMO Layer 2	
	TMO Layer 3	
	DMO	
	SSI Filter	60
	Setting up the SSI filter	61
	Buttons.	62

Export settings	62
Setting up the export settings	62
Buttons	63
Record dialog	64
Buttons	64
Mode	. 64
Selecting a recording device	. 64
Record settings	64
Online analysis	65
Result file settings	65
Export data settings	65
File	. 65
About	. 66
Working with the AirAnalyzer	. 67
Recording	. 67
Air Interface	. 67
Proprietary	70
Opening a file	70
Ánalysis	71
Starting the analysis	
Online analysis	
AIE (Air Interface Encryption)	. 72
Quick overview of AIE conditions	. 72
Decryption of encrypted data	
Introduction to air interface encryption	
Conditions	
Entering the decryption parameters	
SSIs	
Keys and other parameters	
Layer 3 settings	
Limits of decryption	
Synchronization of the parties	
Missing keys	
Missing time synchronization	
Missing downlink messages.	
AlgorithmDII	
Function of the AlgorithmDLL.	
Concepts of the AlgorithmDII	
External data input formats	
Proprietary interface format	
Text and SDU signaling message	
TMV signaling message	
File formats	
The raw data format	
The RES format	
The HEX format	
The TVD format	
The TMW data format	
The TMV data format	
Reference documents	
חכוכוכוונכ מטנעוווכוונג	93

Chapter 4	AirAnalyzer Tools Installation	95 96
	Starting a software tool	
	Handling huge traces with RawFileSplitter.	
	Using RawFileSplitter	
	Extracting part of the file	
	Splitting into multiple files	
	Selecting options	
	Split section	
	File Name Extension section	
	ConvertSndcpData – Analyzing SNDCP and IP data with WireShark	
	Introduction	
	Starting ConvertSndcpData	101
	Converting the trace to a WireShark-compatible format	
	Starting WireShark	
	Parameters	
	Input file	102
	Output file	
	Options.	
	. WireShark command	
	Text2pcap command	
	Example	103
	VoiceDecoder – listening to TETRA voice online and offline	
	Decoding voice data offline	
	Online voice decoding	
	Options	

Chapter 5

TetraScanner

TetraScanner	109
Finding TETRA signals	110
Introduction	110
TETRA signals	110
Burst types	110
How to find TETRA signals	111
How TetraScanner works	
Searching for power	112
Searching for training sequences.	112
Decoding bursts	
How TETRA signals are broadcast	
TMO continuous transmissions.	112
TMO disontinuous transmissions	113
DMO transmissions	113
Getting started with TetraScanner	114
Scanning a frequency range	114
Scanning a channel list	
Scanning options	
Logfile settings	
Action buttons	

Expert options	.116
Predefined profiles	.116
Dividing the parameters and calculating the time for measurement	.117
"Scan profile" group	.117
"Scanning for power" group	
"Scanning for TETRA training sequences" group	
"Broadcast scanning" group	
TetraScanner windows	
Overview after a frequency range scan	.119
Overview after scanning a list	120
Understanding and operating the Power window	122
View of the frequency range	122
Context menu	123
Additional menus	123
Carrier view	124
Understanding and operating the "Carrier list" window	125
"Carrier" context menu	126
Menus and toolbar	128
Toolbar	128
Menus	129
Monitoring	132
What data are collected during monitoring?	132
Starting the monitoring	134
Stopping the monitoring	134
The CSV file format	135
Data elements of the CSV files	136
DeepScan	139
DeepScan options	139
Starting DeepScan	140
Stopping DeepScan	141
The DeepScan Logfiles	141
Text logfiles	142
Event text logfile	142
Detailed text logfile	142
HTML logfiles	143

Chapter 6

TetraMsc	145
Installation	146
Starting a software tool	
Features	147
The main window	148
Quick reference of buttons	148
The message sequence charts in detail	150
Basics	150
Colored messages	151
Controlling the colored messages	152
Examples of how to change message highlighting	153
Rendering the messages	154
View options	
Export option	157
Statistic evaluation	158

Search feature	159
Jump to frame	159
Jump to Time	160
Understanding and using the filter feature	161
The filter browser	162
Adding and removing a message without the filter browser	163
Using the filters	
Connection to AirAnalyzer	165
The Connection Manager.	165
Manually adding a connection	165
The receive port	166
Remote control	166
Shortcuts	168
Keys	168
Mouse	168
Error messages	
File formats	172
The RES format	172
Some tricks for LAN traces or proprietary filter	172
Old MessageTypes file	
Some info on the XML format used	
How can I find out in which path the XML-Files are stored?	
File format of the MsgTypes.xml file (version 1.1)	
xml	
file	175
Tags of <file></file>	175
Tags of <entry></entry>	175
Example	
The file format of TMO/DMO/LAN_MessageTypes.xml version 1.0.	177
xml	
file	177
Tags of <file></file>	178
Tags of <messagestypes></messagestypes>	
Tags of <layer></layer>	
Tags of <msg></msg>	
Example	

Chapter 7

OoS Analyzer

181 182
182
182
184
184
184
185
186
187
188
189
189
189
190

Menus	191
QoS measurements	194
Possible problems with measurements	194
Measurements for call setup	
Setup times	
Failed call distribution	
Setup list	
Priority distribution (successful call setup)	
Priority distribution (unsuccessful call setup)	
General (L3 PDUs in the downlink)	
End2End encryption (L3 PDUs in the downlink)	
Priority statistics (L3 PDUs in the downlink)	
Circuit mode type statistics (L3 PDUs in the downlink)	
End2End encryption (L3 PDUs in the uplink)	205
Priority statistics (L3 PDUs in the uplink)	
Circuit mode type statistics (L3 PDUs in the uplink)	
List all setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)	
List all uplink setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)	
List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)	
List all called SSI (L3 PDUs setup lists)	
List all calling SSI (L3 PDUs setup lists)	
List all setups (L3 PDUs P2P setup lists)	
List all uplink setups (L3 PDUs P2P setup lists)	
List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs P2P setup lists)	
List all called SSI (L3-PDUs P2P Setup lists)	
List all calling SSI (L3-PDUs P2P setup lists)	
List all setups (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)	219
List all uplink setups (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)	220
List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)	221
List all called SSI (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)	
List all calling SSI (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)	223
Call release	
List all (L3 PDUs release lists)	
List all calls (L3 PDUs release lists)	
Disconnect cause statistics (L3 PDUs release lists)	
SDS	
SDS delivery time (fragmented/unfragmented)	
SDS delivery time (SDS-TL)	
SDS delivery time (User Defined Data)	
SDS delivery time (Status SDS)	
SDS delivery	
SDS list (all).	
SDS list (uplink)	
CCCH.	
СССН load	
MCCH peak load (24h) SCCH1-3 peak load (24h)	
PDCH	
PDCH load	
PDCH load PDCH1-4 peak load (24h)	
ו שכודו ד ףכמג וטמט (בדוו)	209

	Downlink Channel Quality	
	Downlink channel quality	
	Downlink channel quality (24 hours)	
	Downlink channel quality (1 hour)	
	Downlink channel quality (30 minutes)	
	Downlink channel quality (5 minutes)	
	Downlink channel quality (1 minute)	245
Appendix A	Abbreviations	247
	Autoreviations	247
Appendix B	Warranty and Repair	249
Appendix b	Warranty information	
	Equipment return instructions	
Appendix C	End-User License Agreement	253
Publication History		255

List of Figures

Figure 1	TETRA AirAnalyzer Setup Wizard	8
Figure 2	Confirmation of the software license agreement	8
Figure 3	Installation information	9
Figure 4	Selecting the installation folder for the software	9
Figure 5	Selecting the AirAnalyzer components for installation1	0
Figure 6	Selecting the start menu folder for the application1	1
Figure 7	Selecting additional functions to be installed1	1
Figure 8	Confirmation of the installation 1	2
Figure 9	Installation completed 1	2
Figure 10	Preparing to install required driver software 1	3
Figure 11	Program folder for the TETRA AirAnalyzer 1	3
Figure 12	Uninstaller dialog box 1	4
Figure 13	AlgorithmDLL Setup Wizard 1	5
Figure 14	Selecting an installation folder in the AlgorithmDLL setup 1	5
Figure 15	Selecting the installation type 1	6
Figure 16	Selecting a start menu folder for the framework 1	6
Figure 17	Completing the installation 1	7
Figure 18	Opening file AlgorithmFunctions.cpp in the framework 1	7
Figure 19	Ethernet connector and default IP address	!1
Figure 20	Launching a TETRA AirAnalyzer application 2	3
Figure 21	Error message appearing when the dongle is not found 2	4
Figure 22	License not available 2	4
Figure 23	Signal flow in the AirAnalyzer software 2	6
Figure 24	Record dialog 2	7
Figure 25	Successful search for 8140 on the LAN 2	8
Figure 26	Search for 8140 on the LAN, partially successful 2	8

Figure 27	Frequency Settings menu	.29
Figure 28	TetraMsc (protocol analyzer)	.29
Figure 29	TetraQoSAnalyzer (Quality of Service analyzer)	.30
Figure 30	AirAnalyzer recording	.31
Figure 31	Reading and understanding message sequence charts	.33
Figure 32	The TetraQoSAnalyzer software	.34
Figure 33	Main window of the AirAnalyzer software	.35
Figure 34	File menu	.35
Figure 35	Edit menu	.36
Figure 36	Settings menu	.37
Figure 37	Run menu	.38
Figure 38	View menu	.38
Figure 39	Window menu	.39
Figure 40	Tools menu	.39
Figure 41	Info menu	.40
Figure 42	Docoument view of recorded data	.41
Figure 43	Coding used in the document view	.42
Figure 44	Opening the GPS settings menu	.44
Figure 45	General settings dialog box	.44
Figure 46	Open the Record File Header dialog	.45
Figure 47	Record File Header dialog	.45
Figure 48	Opening the Frequency/Proprietary settings dialog box	.46
Figure 49	Frequency settings of the AirAnalyzer software in TMO mode	.47
Figure 50	Frequency settings of the AirAnalyzer software in DMO mode	.48
Figure 51	Proprietary settings	.49
Figure 52	Protocol filter workflow of the AirAnalyzer software	.50
Figure 53	The general filter settings of the AirAnalyzer software	.50
Figure 54	Filter settings for TMO Layer 1	.52
Figure 55	Filter settings for TMO Layer 2	.53
Figure 56	Filter settings for TMO Layer 3	.56
Figure 57	Filter settings for DMO	.58
Figure 58	SSI filter of the AirAnalyzer software	.61
Figure 59	Export Settings dialog	.63
Figure 60	Record dialog	.64
Figure 61	Time and date	.65
Figure 62	About dialog	.66
Figure 63	Versions dialog	.66
Figure 64	Demodulation info while recording data	.69
Figure 65	Dialog for the Proprietary record.	.70
Figure 66	Dialog to open an external file format	.70
Figure 67	Functionality of Air Interface Encryption	.73

Figure 68	Access to encryption parameters	75
Figure 69	Dialog to enter the encryption parameters	75
Figure 70	Ciphering key K generation	76
Figure 71	Deriving and storing K without DLL hiding	80
Figure 72	Secure use of K and algorithms with AlgorithmDII	81
Figure 73	File Information dialog	87
Figure 74	The Tools components in the Installer	96
Figure 75	Start of tools using the program folder	96
Figure 76	Start of tools from within AirAnalyzer	96
Figure 77	Starting the tools from the Quick Launch Bar	97
Figure 78	Main menu of RawFileSplitter	98
Figure 79	Options dialog in the RawFileSplitter	99
Figure 80	Edit menu	101
Figure 81	SNDCP data export option in the AirAnalyzer	101
Figure 82	Start menu of ConvertSndcpData	102
Figure 83	Options dialog in the ConvertSndcpData	. 103
Figure 84	SNDCP example	. 104
Figure 85	WireShark	. 105
Figure 86	VoiceDecoder menu	. 106
Figure 87	Edit menu item	. 106
Figure 88	Offline voice export option in the AirAnalyzer	. 106
Figure 89	Edit menu for online voice decoding	107
Figure 90	Online voice export option in the AirAnalyzer	107
Figure 91	UDP port option in VoiceDecoder	107
Figure 92	UDP port selection in AirAnalyzer	. 108
Figure 93	TMO continuous frame	112
Figure 94	DMO frame during an active call	113
Figure 95	Options dialog	114
Figure 96	Channel list	115
Figure 97	Scanning options	115
Figure 98	Expert options	116
Figure 99	Scan profiles	117
Figure 100	Scanning a frequency range	119
Figure 101	Scanning based on a frequency channel list.	. 121
Figure 102	Power window showing a frequency range	. 122
Figure 103	Frequency range scan, extended menu	. 124
Figure 104	Power window with carrier view	. 124
Figure 105	"Carrier list" window	. 125
Figure 106	"Carrier list" context menu	. 126
Figure 107	"Add channel" dialog from the "Carrier list" context menu	. 126
Figure 108	"Force tetra carrier" dialog from the "Carrier list" context menu	. 127

Figure 109	TetraScanner toolbar	128
Figure 110	File menu	
Figure 111	View menu	
Figure 112	Options menu	
Figure 113	Carrier menu	
Figure 114	Scan menu	
Figure 115	Window menu	
Figure 116	Tools menu	
Figure 117	Timeline for monitoring	
Figure 118	Display of the monitoring data over time	
Figure 119	Optionally saving the monitoring data	
Figure 120	Saving the monitoring data	135
Figure 121	CSV file in OpenOffice	
Figure 122	DeepScan options	
Figure 123	Starting DeepScan	
Figure 124	Event window	
Figure 125	Saving DeepScan data	
Figure 126	Event logfile	
Figure 127	Detailed logfile	
Figure 128	The TetraMsc components in the Installer	
Figure 129	Start of TetraMsc using the program folder	
Figure 130	Start of TetraMsc from within AirAnalyzer	
Figure 131	Starting TetraMsc from the Windows desktop	147
Figure 132	TetraMsc features	147
Figure 133	The message sequence chart application	
Figure 134	The message sequence chart in detail	
Figure 135	Fragmentation not started	151
Figure 136	Fragment not received	
Figure 137	Changing the message colors	152
Figure 138	Setting the message highlighting in a context menu	153
Figure 139	Example of a colored message	153
Figure 140	L-MAC color filters	154
Figure 141	Setting break options for the rendering process	155
Figure 142	User defined break after message	155
Figure 143	View options for the message sequence charts application	156
Figure 144	Exporting message sequence charts to an ASCII file	157
Figure 145	Example of count of messages statistic	158
Figure 146	Example of messages with error statistic	158
Figure 147	Example of L-MAC AirAnalyzer statistic	
Figure 148	Finding a specific message or content	159
Figure 149	Jumping to a specific frame or slot	159

Figure 150	Jumping to a specific time 1	160
Figure 151	Filter examples	161
Figure 152	Message filter browser 1	162
Figure 153	Adding a message to a filter 1	163
Figure 154	Removing a message from a whitelist filter 1	164
Figure 155	Connection Manager 1	165
Figure 156	Connecting manually 1	166
Figure 157	Receive port 1	166
Figure 158	Remote control 1	167
Figure 159	The TETRA QoS Analyzer component in the Installer 1	182
Figure 160	Start of TETRA QoS Analyzer using the program folder 1	182
Figure 161	Start of TETRA QoS Analyzer from within AirAnalyzer 1	183
Figure 162	Opening a database 1	184
Figure 163	Window with measuring options 1	184
Figure 164	Example: Online/offline view 1	186
Figure 165	Example: Time range view 1	187
Figure 166	Exporting data 1	188
Figure 167	Saving data 1	188
Figure 168	Saved picture 1	189
Figure 169	TETRA QoS Analyzer Toolbar 1	190
Figure 170	Setup time MSC 1	196
Figure 171	Setup failed MSC 1	197

List of Figures

About This Guide

- "Purpose and scope" on page xviii
- "Assumptions" on page xviii
- "Related information" on page xviii
- "Technical assistance" on page xviii
- "Conventions" on page xix

Purpose and scope				
	features a describe h tionally, th	nd capabilities. ow to configur nis guide provic	This guide includes task- e, use and troubleshoot the les a description of Willte	ly use the TETRA AirAnalyzer based instructions that ne TETRA AirAnalyzer. Addi- k's warranty, services, and of the licensing agreement.
Assumptions				
	to use the you have	TETRA AirAnal pasic computer	yzer effectively and efficie	experienced users who want ently. We are assuming that erience and are familiar with y.
Related information				
	Use this g	uide in conjunc	tion with the following ir	formation:
	8140 TETF	A AirAnalyzer:	getting started manual, o	rdering number M 295 099.
Technical assistance				
	Willtek's s		n also contact Willtek by	the use of this product, call e-mail at
	Table 1	Technical su	pport contact	
	Region		Phone number	Fax number
	Europe,	Middle East,	+49 (0) 89 996 41 311	+49 (0) 89 996 41 440

+1 973 386 9696

+86 21 5836 6669

+1 973 386 9191

+86 21 5835 5238

Asia, Africa Americas

China

Conventions

This guide uses naming conventions and symbols, as described in the following tables.

Table 2Typographical conventions

Description	Example
User interface actions appear in this typeface .	On the Status bar, click Start .
Buttons or switches that you press on a unit appear in this TYPEFACE .	Press the ON switch.
Code and output messages appear in this typeface.	All results okay
Text you must type exactly as shown appears in this typeface.	Type: a:\set.exe in the dialog box.
Variables appear in this <typeface>.</typeface>	Type the new <hostname>.</hostname>
Book references appear in this type- face.	Refer to Newton's Telecom Dictio- nary
A vertical bar means "or": only one option can appear in a single com- mand.	platform [a b e]
Square brackets [] indicate an optional argument.	login [platform name]
Slanted brackets < > group required arguments.	<password></password>

 Table 3
 Keyboard and menu conventions

Description	Example
A plus sign + indicates simultaneous keystrokes.	Press Ctrl+s
A comma indicates consecutive key- strokes.	Press Alt+f,s
A slanted bracket indicates choos- ing a submenu from menu.	On the menu bar, click Start > Program Files.

Table 4 Symbol conventions



This symbol represents a general hazard.



This symbol represents a risk of electrical shock.



NOTE

This symbol represents a note indicating related information or tip.

Table 5 Safety definitions



WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury.

Safety Notes

This chapter provides the safety notes for the TETRA AirAnalyzer. Topics discussed in this chapter include the following:

- "General conditions of use" on page xxii
- "Safety warnings" on page xxii

General conditions of use

Read this product documentation before operation to familiarize yourself with safety markings and instructions.

This product is a Safety Class I instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal). Verify that the product is set to match the available line voltage and that the correct fuse is installed. An uninterruptible safety earth ground must be provided from the main power source to the product input wiring terminals, power cord, or supplied power cord set (except for the DC option).

Equipment should be protected from ingress of liquids and precipitation such as rain, snow, etc. When moving the equipment from a cold to a hot environment, it is important to allow the temperature of the equipment to stabilize before it is connected to the supply to avoid condensation forming.

This product is not approved for use in hazardous atmospheres or medical applications. If the equipment is to be used in a safety-related application, e.g. avionics or military applications, the suitability of the product must be assessed and approved for use by a competent person.

Safety warnings



WARNING

The TETRA AirAnalyzer is not designed or tested for usage inside of a moving vehicle (e.g. car, van, airplane, helicopter), so this usage must be avoided. Contempt may cause failures and/or damages in the vehicle system and therefore may lead to disasters!



ELECTRICAL HAZARDS (AC supply voltage)

This equipment conforms with IEC Safety Class 1, i.e. it is provided with a protective grounding lead. To maintain this protection, the supply lead must always be connected to the source of supply via a socket with a grounded contact.



ELECTRICAL HAZARDS (AC supply voltage)

Be aware that the supply filter contains capacitors that may remain charged after the equipment is disconnected from the supply. Although the stored energy is within the approved safety requirements, a slight shock may be felt if the plug pins are touched immediately after removal.



ELECTRICAL HAZARDS

Do not remove covers, no user serviceable parts inside.

Note that there are supply fuses in both the live and neutral wires of the supply lead. If only one of these fuses should rupture, certain parts of the equipment could remain at supply potential.



FIRE HAZARD

Make sure that only fuses of the correct rating and type are used for replacement. If an integrally fused plug is used on the supply lead, ensure that the fuse rating is commensurate with the current requirements of this equipment.



TOXIC HAZARDS

Some of the components used in this equipment may include resins and other materials which give off toxic fumes if incinerated. Take appropriate precautions, therefore, in the disposal of these items.



WARNING

Beryllia (beryllium oxide) may be used in the construction of some of the components of this equipment. This material, when in the form of fine dust or vapor and inhaled into the lungs, can cause a respiratory disease. In its solid form, as used here, it can be handled quite safely although it is prudent to avoid handling conditions which promote dust formation by surface abrasion.

Because of this hazard, you are advised to be very careful in removing and disposing of these components. Do not put them in the general industrial or domestic waste or despatch them by post. They should be separately and securely packed and clearly identified to show the nature of the hazard and then disposed of in a safe manner by an authorized toxic waste contractor.



WARNING

Beryllium copper: Some mechanical components within this instrument may be manufactured from beryllium copper. This is an alloy with a beryllium content of approximately 5%. It represents no risk in normal use. The material should not be machined, welded or subjected to any process where heat is involved. It must be disposed of as "special waste".

It must NOT be disposed of by incineration.



WARNING

Tilt facility: When the instrument is in the tilt position, it is advisable, for stability reasons, not to stack other instruments on top of it.



WARNING

Input overload: The input power at the RF N-type connector should not exceed 0 dBm to guarantee the correct operation of the unit.

The input power level should not exceed 10 dBm to protect the device against damage.

At an input power above 17 dBm a protection circuit with diodes starts to protect the receiver. At any level above 17 dBm these diodes may burn out and the device may get seriously damaged.



WARNING

Static sensitive components: This equipment contains static sensitive components which may be damaged by handling. Safety Notes Safety warnings

Overview



This chapter provides a general description of the TETRA AirAnalyzer. Topics discussed in this chapter include the following:

- "About the TETRA AirAnalyzer" on page 2
- "Features and capabilities" on page 2
- "Options" on page 2
- "System architecture" on page 3
- "Physical description" on page 4

About the TETRA AirAnalyzer

The TETRA Quality of Service is of major concern for network operators and user groups in the public safety and security sector. Willtek's 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer now helps to discover dead spots and handover problems. It monitors the radio communication and offers users comprehensive post-processing capabilities.

The TETRA AirAnalyzer enables you to test network performance and load to make safety-critical communication as reliable as possible. It records, displays and analyses the complex communication between one or several TETRA mobile stations and a TETRA base station.

The TETRA AirAnalyzer can also be used as a versatile protocol analyzer for the development of TETRA terminals, IOP tests, or monitoring and analysing signal-ling.

Features and capabilities

- Enables protocol analysis with message sequence charts (MSC) that display in detail the complex flow of communication in the signalling protocol between TETRA radio and base station.
- Optionally provides Quality of Service analyser to chart issues within a radio cell over a given time period, including statistical evaluation.
- Includes voice decoder, allowing users to monitor and record the ongoing voice communication in the network.
- Measures channel and modulation parameters with the TETRA physical data analyser
- Supports GPS-assisted radio coverage measurements
- Features TETRA scanner to survey spectrum utilisation
- Optionally decodes communication under static or dynamic air interface encryption

Options

The following table lists the available options.

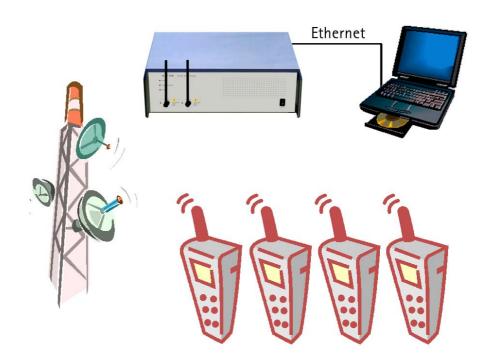
Table 1 Options to the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer

Option	Ordering number
8160 Static Air Interface Encryption	M 860 544
8161 Static/Dynamic Air Interface Encryption	M 860 561
8162 DMO Option	M 860 545
8164 AirAnalyzer Office Software	M 860 547
8165 TETRA QoS Analyzer	M 860 562
8171 DC Power Supply (12 – 18 V)	M 860 541

Table 1	Options to the 8140 TETRA AirAna	lyzer (continued)
Option		Ordering number
8172 DC	2 Power Supply (18 – 36 V)	M 860 542
8172 DC	2 Power Supply (36 – 72 V)	M 860 543

System architecture

The following drawing depicts a typical test setup.



Physical description



For information about the physical details of the TETRA AirAnalyzer please refer to the getting started manual that was delivered with the instrument.

Installation

2

This chapter describes how to install the TETRA AirAnalyzer. The topics discussed in this chapter are as follows:

- "Hardware and software requirements" on page 6
- "Software delivered on CD" on page 6
- "Installing the software" on page 7
- "Repairing an existing installation" on page 13
- "Uninstalling the TETRA AirAnalyzer software" on page 13
- "Installing and using the encryption software" on page 14

Hardware and software requirements

	The following minimum requirements apply to all the PC applications for the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer:
	 PC with Pentium III processor 866 MHz (or better) and LAN interface (10Base-T)
	 Microsoft Windows 2000, XP or Vista
	 USB port for dongle
	 at least 20 MB of free hard disk space for the application (additional space will be required for the traces)
	– 256 MB of RAM
	 Microsoft Windows 2000 or Windows XP
	The additional minimum requirement for online analyses with LAN recording is a Pentium III processor running at 1500 MHz.
	The additional minimum requirement for online analyses with on-air recording is a Pentium D or Intel Core 2 processor.
Standby mode in Windows	It is important that the PC does not enter standby mode while the application is open, running or processing. This may result in an application crash. So please ensure that the standby mode of the operating system or the PC is permanently switched off.
Other PC applications	For the proper operation of the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer it is very important to work on a clean Windows system with as few applications running as possible, otherwise these applications could impair the application speed. For this reason, please make sure that there are as few programs in the taskbar and running from Autostart as possible.
Virus scanners, firewalls	Online virus scanners and firewall applications may additionally reduce the data transmission rate in a network. If you work solely with the TETRA AirAnalyzer application to analyze and filter previously traced signaling on a network drive, the file opening and analyzing speed may be noticeably reduced because of online scanning of the network data stream or port scanning.

Software delivered on CD

The PC software coming with the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer includes several useful applications:

- AirAnalyzer application
 - Records, analyzes and filters traces (raw, lan, tmw and tmv files)
 - Exports result files (res-files), SNDCP data files (hex) and tetra voice data (tvd files)
- TetraMsc application
 Shows result files as message sequence charts
- QoS application
 View Quality of Service measurements.
- RawFileSplitter application
 Splits extensive raw files into smaller parts
- ConvertSndcpData application GUI for text2pcap, converts SNDCP data files into PCAP file format (used in Ethereal, an IP protocol analyzer)
- VoiceDecoder application plays and stores TETRA voice data
- AlgorithmDIIFramework (installed separately with the AlgorithmDIISetup.exe, this is described in Chapter 4, Installing the AlgorithmDII) Allows you to program your own decryption DLL
- Acrobat Reader application (installed separately using the AcroReader Installer) Shows the documentation (pdf files)

Note

Some of these applications may not work on your computer because you do not hold a valid license. Please consult with your Willtek representative for more information.

Installing the software

There are two ways to install the software as administrator:

- Log on to your Windows system as administrator and install the software as described below.
- If you are logged on as a standard user, solely run the setup as administrator by pressing shift and clicking on TetraAirAnalyzerSetup.exe with the right mouse button. Then choose Execute as... and install the software as described below.

If you have installed older versions of the TETRA AirAnalyzer software please uninstall these before you proceed with the installation. If you do not uninstall older versions, problems during operation and later uninstalling procedures may occur.

1 Insert the TETRA AirAnalyzer software CD into the CD drive of your computer.

2 Run the installation program TetraAirAnalyzer_Setup_3.2.x.x.exe from the CD-ROM with administrator rights. A message box will appear indicating that you are about to install the TETRA AirAnalyzer (see Figure 1).

🚏 Setup - Tetra AirAnalyzer	
	Welcome to the Tetra AirAnalyzer Setup Wizard
	This will install Tetra AirAnalyzer 3.2.0.0 on your computer.
	It is recommended that you: - uninstall all previous versions - close all other applications before continuing.
	Click Next to continue, or Cancel to exit Setup.
	Next > Cancel

Figure 1 TETRA AirAnalyzer Setup Wizard

3 Click the **Next** button to continue.

The dialog box shown in Figure 2 will be displayed. You will be asked to accept the software license agreement of fjord-e-design GmbH.

🚏 Setup - TETRA AirAnalyzer Software	_ 🗆 X
License Agreement Please read the following important information before continuing.	
Please read the following License Agreement. You must accept the terms of this agreement before continuing with the installation.	
SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT	-
This document is an Agreement between the user of this Licensed Software, the Licensee, and fjord-e-design GmbH, the Licensor. If you do not agree to the terms of this Agreement you are not allowed to install or to use the software and have to return the Software package to fjord-e-design GmbH.	
1 DEFINITIONS The following expressions shall have the meaning ascribed them for the purposes of this Agreement as follows: "Licensed Software" means programmes, listings, flow charts and instructions in whole or in part as contained in	•
I accept the agreement	
C I do not accept the agreement	
< Back Next >	Cancel

Figure 2 Confirmation of the software license agreement

4 Click the **Next** button to accept the license agreement, or **Cancel** to abort the installation.

If you accept the agreement and click on **Next**, the installation routine will start and the installation information as shown in Figure 3 will be displayed.

🐻 Setup - Tetra AirAnalyzer	
Information Please read the following important information before continuing.	
When you are ready to continue with Setup, click Next.	
Installation informations:	-
1) Minimum(I) requirements: CPU: PIII or compatible: Memory: 256 MB of RAM required. Display: 1024x768 or higher-resolution monitor. OS: Windows 2000(SP4) or Windows XP(SP2), Windows Vista is NOT supported. HD: 1 GB of available hard-disk space. Parallel port: Native parallel port with EPP.	
2) Installation with virus scanner: To prevent install problems deactivate you're virus/spyware scanner. Some scanner are known to be very restrictive. They forbid necessary install operations. Do not forget to reactivate you're scanner after successfully installation.	•
<u> < B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > 0	Cancel

Figure 3 Installation information

5 Read the install information carefully and click the Next button. The installation routine will start and the Select Destination Location dialog box will be displayed as shown in Figure 4.

🕆 Setup - Tetra AirAnalyzer
Select Destination Location Where should Tetra AirAnalyzer be installed?
Setup will install Tetra AirAnalyzer into the following folder.
To continue, click Next. If you would like to select a different folder, click Browse.
C:\Programme\fjord-e-design\Tetra AirAnalyzer 3.2 Browse
Disk space requirements depend on the selected components.
< Back Next > Cancel



- 6 Select a folder to install the application files. (The main application requires about 10 MB of free disk space. Please keep in mind that the data files of the TETRA AirAnalyzer also need some free disk space depending on the monitoring time.)
- 7 Click Next to proceed to the Select Working Directory window.
- 8 Select a folder where the application software can store traces and data evaluation files, and click Next.
 The Select Components window appears as shown in Figure 5.

Which components should be installed?	Ċ
Select the components you want to install. Click Next when you are r	eady to continue.
Complete installation	_
✓ AirAnalyzer Software	15,7 MB 🔺
- 🗹 TetraQoSAnalyzer Frontend	1,4 MB
- 🗹 Examples	0,8 MB
- 🔽 Filter Configurations	0,1 MB
🗆 🗹 Documentation	3,9 MB
🛄 🗹 Third party source code: sqlite*.tar.gz, sqliteodbc*.tar.gz	2,3 MB 💳
✓ TetraMsc	3,4 MB
🛄 🔽 Documentation	1,8 MB
✓ Tools	2,3 MB
🛄 🔽 RawFilesolitter	0.4 MB 🔟
Current selection requires at least 28,1 MB of disk space.	
current selection requires at least 20,1 mb or aist space.	

Figure 5 Selecting the AirAnalyzer components for installation

This window displays an overview of the applications and functions to be copied to your hard disk.

- AirAnalyzer Software: Enable this to install the AirAnalyzer software. It is also needed for the E1001 TETRA AirAnalyzer.
 - Examples: These files contain examples you can work with to learn more about the TETRA AirAnalyzer software.
 - Filter Configurations: These files contain predefined filter settings for the AirAnalyzer software.
 - Documentation: The documentation for the AirAnalyzer software.
 - Third party source code: Will install the open source SqLite ODBC-Driver sources.
- TetraMsc: Enable this to install the TetraMsc software.
 - Documentation: The documentation for the TetraMsc software.
- Tools: Various tools as described below.
 - RawFileSplitter: A tool to split large raw files or extract a port out of these files.
 - ConvertSndcpData: A GUI for the text2pcap tool from Ethereal.
 - VoiceDecoder: A tool to decode and play TETRA voice data from file or the AirAnalyzer software
 - Documentation: The documentation for the tools above.
- **9** Either choose a predefined selection (complete, economical, minimum, tools only) from the pull-down menu, or create your own selection (user defined) by ticking the required functions in the scrollable menu below.
- 10 Click the **Next** button to proceed to the Select Start Menu Folder window as shown in Figure 6. This window proposes a name for the application group in the Start > Programs folder.

🖶 Setup - TAA Software Package	
Select Start Menu Folder Where should Setup place the program's st	nortcuts?
Setup will create the program's sh	ortcuts in the following Start Menu folder.
To continue, click Next. If you would like to	select a different folder, click Browse.
(fjord-e-design	Browse
	< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 6 Selecting the start menu folder for the application

- 11 Accept the name or select a new one by clicking on **Browse**.
- 12 Click on Next to proceed to the next window shown in Figure 7.

🖶 Setup - Tetra AirAnalyzer	
Select Additional Tasks Which additional tasks should be performed?	
Select the additional tasks you would like Setup to perform while installing Tetra AirAnalyzer, then click Next.	
Create desktop icons	_
AirAnalyzer 3.3.0.4	
🔽 TetraMsc 1.7.0	
🔽 TetraQoSAnalyzer 1.0b1	
🔽 TetraScanner 1.0b21	
🔽 TetraPhysicalDataAnalyzer 1.0b4	
Tools	
Assign file extensions	
RAW files ([∞] .raw)	•
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext>	Cancel

Figure 7 Selecting additional functions to be installed

- **13** If you want you can choose some of these additional tasks to create shortcuts to the application and/or assign the AirAnalyzer file extensions to the AirAnalyzer software.
- 14 Click on Next to proceed to the next window shown in Figure 8.

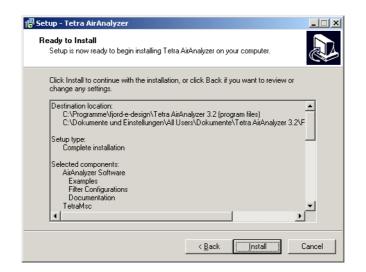


Figure 8 Confirmation of the installation

15 Click the Next button to start the copy process.

All program files will be copied to the chosen installation directory and the serial number is registered. The progress of the installation is displayed. Successful completion of the installation will be shown in a new windows (see Figure 9).





16 Click the Next button to proceed to the window shown in Figure 10.

🚏 Setup - Tetra AirAnalyzer	
	Completing the Tetra AirAnalyzer Setup Wizard
	Setup has finished installing Tetra AirAnalyzer on your computer. The application may be launched by selecting the installed icons.
	Click Finish to exit Setup.
	Install USB-Dongle
R	✓ Install SQLite3 ODBC Driver
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>F</u> inish

Figure 10 Preparing to install required driver software

- 17 Keep Install USB Dongle ticked if not already installed. Keep Install SQLite3 ODBC DRiver ticked if you want to use the QoS application.
- 18 Click Finish to install the additional driver software required by the TETRA AirAnalyzer PC software. Completing the installation may require that Windows is re-started.

A new program group entry in the Start > Programs menu named fjord-e-design with the subfolder AirAnalyzer should be available now (see Figure 11). It contains shortcuts to the TETRA AirAnalyzer application, the TetraMsc application and other important programs.

4.44		1				_	
Ē.	fjord-e-design	•	📅 TAA SW Package 3.2 🔸	Ē	Documentation	• 🔁	AirAnalyzer Software Manual
E.		۰T		©	AirAnalyzer 3.2	7	AirAnalyzer Tools Manual
.		F		۲	AirAnalyzer on the Web	7	E1001 TETRA AirAnalyzer
E.		F		4	ConvertSndcpData	7	Software Installation Guide
E.		۲.		۶.	RawFileSplitter	7	TetraMsc Software Manual
(F			TetraMsc	Т	
(F		թ	Uninstall AirAnalyzer		
_		F		1	VoiceDecoder		

Figure 11 Program folder for the TETRA AirAnalyzer

Repairing an existing installation

If the TETRA AirAnalyzer software has already been installed on the system, the installation program can be started again to repair an existing installation.

Uninstalling the TETRA AirAnalyzer software

To uninstall the PC software for the TETRA AirAnalyzer:

 Select Start > Programs > fjord-e-design > Tetra AirAnalyzer 3.2 > Uninstall AirAnalyzer. (Alternatively, start the uninstaller from the Software Manager in the Windows control panel. A dialog box as in will appear.



Figure 12 Uninstaller dialog box

2 Click on Yes to uninstall the TETRA AirAnalyzer software and delete all related files.

The Uninstaller will process all changes required and delete all files from the hard disk.

Note

It may be necessary to restart the computer so that the changes take effect, otherwise the process does not finish correctly. The Uninstaller will advise you accordingly.

Installing and using the encryption software

Overview	This section applies if your AirAnalyzer software includes the 8160 Static Air Interface Encryption option or the 8161 Static/Dynamic Air Interface Encryption option. The options require the dongle to be inserted into a USB port of the PC running the AirAnalyzer software.		
	If your AirAnalyzer software is fitted with any of these options you will find an AlgorithmDIISetup.exe either in the main installation path of the installation CD or attached to an e-mail from Willtek.		
	A framework for Microsoft Visual C++ is included so that you can create the DLI with the TETRA algorithms. You only have to copy the necessary algorithms received from ETSI-SAGE or a custodian to this file. For security reasons, it is useful to keep the algorithms on an external hardware device. We recommend this relocation since it is possible to copy or decrypt a DLL on a PC. The algorithms are only as safe as the access to this PC.		
Installation procedure	 Start the installation process by calling up AlgorithmDIISetup.exe. A dialog box pops up, asking to confirm the installation. 		
	2 Click Yes to confirm. The dialog box shown in Figure 13 will be displayed.		

🚭 Setup - Framework For Alg	gorithmDLL
	Welcome to the Framework For AlgorithmDLL Setup Wizard
	This will install AlgorithmDLL Framework on your computer.
	It is recommended that you close all other applications before continuing.
	Click Next to continue, or Cancel to exit Setup.
	(<u>N</u> ext> Cancel

Figure 13 AlgorithmDLL Setup Wizard

3 Click Next to continue.A new dialog box appears, asking for the destination location.

🚏 Setup - Framework For AlgorithmDLL	
Select Destination Location Where should Framework For AlgorithmDLL be installed?	
Setup will install Framework For AlgorithmDLL into the following folder.	
To continue, click Next. If you would like to select a different folder, click Browse.	
C:\Programme\fjord-e-design\AlgorithmDII Brows	e
Disk space requirements are found on the next page	
< Back Next >	Cancel

Figure 14 Selecting an installation folder in the AlgorithmDLL setup

- 4 Leave the folder displayed or choose another one, e.g. on a removable device such as a USB memory stick. If the folder does not exist, the setup wizard will create it. A new subfolder AlgorithmDIIFramework will also be created.
- 5 Click on **Next**. The Select Components dialog box appears.

🕼 Setup - Framework For AlgorithmDLL	
Select Components Which components should be installed?	
Select the components you want to install; clear the components you do not want to install. Click Next when you are ready to continue.	
Standard installation	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cance	*

Figure 15 Selecting the installation type

6 Select an installation type and proceed with **Next**. The Select Start Menu Folder dialog box appears.

📅 Setup - Framework For AlgorithmDLL
Select Start Menu Folder Where should Setup place the program's shortcuts?
Setup will create the program's shortcuts in the following Start Menu folder.
To continue, click Next. If you would like to select a different folder, click Browse.
[fjord-e-design\AlgorithmDI] Browse
< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 16 Selecting a start menu folder for the framework

- 7 Confirm the start menu folder or select a different one. Continue with **Next**. The Ready to Install dialog box appears.
- 8 Check the displayed installation parameters. Click Back to change the settings. Click Install to start the installation.
 The program files will be copied to the selected installation folder, into subfolder AlgorithmDIIFramework.
 When completed, the dialog box in Figure 17 will appear.

🛃 Setup - Framework For Alg	orithmDLL
	Completing the Framework For AlgorithmDLL Setup Wizard Setup has finished installing Framework For AlgorithmDLL on your computer. The application may be launched by selecting the installed icons. Click Finish to exit Setup.
	(<u> </u>

Figure 17 Completing the installation

 9 Click on Finish to start copying the files. The files required for creating the algorithm DLL will be copied into the AlgorithmDIIFramework folder. When completed, the AlgorithmDIIFramework application can be found in the AirAnalyzer program group accessible under Start > Programs.

Defining an encryption method

1 Select Start > Programs > fjord-e-design > Tetra AirAnalyzer 3.2 > AlgorithmDllFramework.

The Misoftware to define the encryption algorithm is loaded.

2 In the AlgorithmDII framework, select file AlgorithmFunctions.cpp (see) and follow the descriptions in the file header and body.

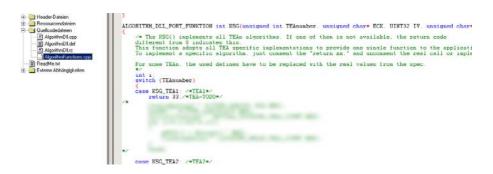


Figure 18 Opening file AlgorithmFunctions.cpp in the framework

3 Follow the descriptions in the file header and body.

If you try to "build" the project at this stage of completion the compiler will display "1 warning" due to missing security algorithms (1 local variable is unreferenced).

In the source code you will be guided completely on how to copy the secret ETSI encryption algorithms to the relevant locations in the file. The project will create the Algorithm DLL that the AirAnalyzer software needs.

Note

Please contact Willtek Communications if you are interested in a secure solution customized to your organization's requirements.

Getting Started



This chapter describes the functionality of the software. Topics discussed in this chapter are as follows:

- "Using the TETRA AirAnalyzer" on page 20
- "Connecting the TETRA AirAnalyzer" on page 20
- "Powering the unit" on page 20
- "Setting up the TCP/IP parameters" on page 21
- "Starting the TETRA AirAnalyzer application" on page 23
- "AirAnalyzer software overview" on page 24
- "Quick start" on page 26
- "Getting acquainted with the AirAnalyzer menus" on page 35
- "Working with the AirAnalyzer" on page 67
- "AIE (Air Interface Encryption)" on page 72
- "External data input formats" on page 82
- "Reference documents" on page 93

Using the TETRA AirAnalyzer

Once the TETRA AirAnalyzer and its connections are installed, the instrument is operated from the PC using Windows-based application programs. This chapter shows how to control the TETRA AirAnalyzer from the main application, AirAnalyzer.

Connecting the TETRA AirAnalyzer

The TETRA AirAnalyzer should to be connected to a power source, to the PC and to the RF as described in the Getting Started Manual delivered with the instrument.

Powering the unit

There are two power switches: One is located at the front, turning the AC power on/off; the other one is located at the back and turns the DC power on/off. Turn the corresponding power switch to 1. See chapter "Overview" in the Getting Started manual for the exact positions.

Note

If both AC and DC power are connected to the device and both power switches are turned on (1), the AC power will be used.

After the TETRA AirAnalyzer is turned on, a self test is executed. The LEDs at the front will go through several states. After a second the power-on self test should be completed. Only the power LED should be on, i.e. glowing green. If any other LED is still on, an error occurred during the self test. The device may not work correctly. Please contact Willtek's support (see "Technical assistance" on page xviii).

If the power LED is off, the device is not powered. Check the power cable, the power switch and the corresponding fuses (see chapter "Overview" in the Getting Started manual).

If all the LEDs except the power LED are off after turning on the power, the device is ready for use. To make sure that the TETRA AirAnalyzer is operating according to the specifications, it should run for at least 10 minutes to gain optimal operating temperature.

Immediately after the TETRA AirAnalyzer is turned on you may start the controlling application on the PC.

Setting up the TCP/IP parameters

Setting up the IP address of the 8140

By default the TETRA AirAnalyzer is delivered with a static IP address. This IP address is 192.168.1.200, subnet mask 255.255.255.0 upon delivery. This IP address is also printed next to the network plug at the back of the device.

Figure 19 Ethernet connector and default IP address



Figure 19 Ethemet connector and default if address
The IP address information can be reset to the factory setting, i.e. to IP address 192.168.1.200, subnet mask 255.255.255.0.
1 Switch on the TETRA AirAnalyzer and wait until it is ready for operation, i.e. the power LED must be on while the other LEDs must be off.
2 Use a thin blunt instrument to carefully press the reset switch in the embedded hole beneath the label "Reset to Default IP-Config" (see Figure 19). Press and hold the button for one second. This resets the IP address immediately and permanently to the default value.
The IP address of the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer can be set to a static value or to an IP address dynamically obtained from a DHCP server. This can be set up with a web browser on a PC connected to the TETRA AirAnalyzer either over a LAN (using normal LAN cables) or directly (using a cross-connect cable). The IP address of the PC must be in the same subnet as the TETRA AirAnalyzer; see "Changing the IP address of the computer" on page 22.
1 On the PC, start a web browser.
2 Call up the following address: http:// <ip_address> where <ip_address> is the IP address of the 8140 (192.168.1.200 by default). The login page of the TETRA AirAnalyzer appears.</ip_address></ip_address>
3 Log in with the password.A page with the IP settings is displayed.
4 Change the IP settings as required.
In order to establish a connection with the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer and in addi- tion to the physical network connection it is necessary to use the correct IP settings on the computer. The 8140 and the computer have to be located in the same logical IP network. For the hardware in manufacturing state this means that the computer has to use one of the IP addresses in the range 192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.199 or 192.168.1.201 to 192.168.1.253; it must differ from the IP address of the 8140 and other devices within the network.

Changing the IP address of the computer	These instructions to change the network settings of the computer apply to Windows XP and Service Pack 2:		
	1 Click Start > Control Panel . The Control Panel window appears.		
	2 Double-click Network Connections . The Network Connections applet appears.		
	 Select the LAN interface to be used (typically a LAN connection such as Local Area Connection¹). The Status window appears. 		
	4 Click on Properties . The Local Area Connection Properties dialog box appears.		
	5 Select the Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) element and click on Properties . The Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties dialog box appears.		
	6 Select "Use this IP address" within the Properties dialog. Enter a free IP address (e.g. 192.168.1.150) in the IP Address field, and 255.255.255.0 in the Subnet Mask field. You can also enter the address of a gateway and DNS server if available.		
	7 Click OK to confirm and save the new settings.		
Checking the local network connection (optional)	After setting the network connection you can check if the network connection was changed to the correct settings respectively if contact to the TETRA AirAn- alyzer has been established. For this example the TETRA AirAnalyzer is used with the default values (see 3.1.1Resetting the 8140 TAA IP address).		
	 Start a shell with the command line interpreter by clicking Start > Run, typing cmd and clicking OK. A command shell appears in a new window. 		
	2 Enter the command ipconfig. The settings of the available network interfaces are displayed. The defined IP address (192.168.1.150 in the above example) should be displayed.		
	3 Enter the command ping <ip_address></ip_address> with < IP_Address> set to the IP address of the TETRA AirAnalyzer (default setting: 192.168.1.200) to check if an IP network connection is available between the TETRA AirAnalyzer and the computer. If the 8140 answers, the settings are correct.		
Options for connections using a router or SSH tunnel	In addition to the connection within the local network you can also use a remote connection. This requires a connection of at least 350 kbps (actual) from hard-ware to software. The direction from software to hardware requires 100 kbps.		

^{1.} A name for the LAN interface cannot be given here because the designation differs between computers. If the computer has several cable connections, the name might contain numbers. Laptops often have a wireless network connection in addition to the cable network connection. In addition, there may also be a virtual connection installed (e.g. VMware Network Adapter). If you are unsure which connection to use, contact a person responsible for your IT equipment.

The connection can be established within the network by using a router (e.g. VPN) or by using a SSH tunnel. When using a remote connection you have to observe the following:

- It is not possible to find the hardware using the search dialog. You have to enter the IP address and port of the hardware manually.
- When using a router the correct gateway address of the hardware and the PC has to be used. When using a DHCP server the gateway address has already been transmitted correctly. Otherwise you can set the gateway address of the hardware as described in "Changing the IP address of the 8140" on page 21. Section "Changing the IP address of the computer" on page 22 contains additional information for the PC.

Starting the TETRA AirAnalyzer application

- 1 Connect the TETRA AirAnalyzer to the PC and power it up as explained above.
- 2 The TETRA AirAnalyzer software can be called up from Start > Programs > fjord-e-design (see Figure 20). It may contain shortcuts (depending on the installed components) to the installed AirAnalyzer applications: AirAnalyzer, TetraMsc, RawFileSplitter, ConvertSndcpData and VoiceDecoder.

👼 fjord-e-design	🕨 🔚 TAA S'	W Package 3.1 🔸 📻 Documen	tation 🕨 🕨
a	•	📀 AirAnalyz	er 3.1
a	•	🙆 AirAnalyz	er on the Web
💼	•	🍓 Converts	indopData
in the second se	•	💱 RawFileS	plitter
E	•	TetraMsc	
💼	•	🔂 Uninstall	AirAnalyzer
💼	•	🦉 VoiceDec	oder

Figure 20 Launching a TETRA AirAnalyzer application

If you chose these items during the installation there will also be desktop icons and icons in the quickstart bar to start the application.

3 Start the TETRA AirAnalyzer application by clicking on one of these shortcuts. If the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer is switched on and connected correctly to the PC and the provided user dongle is plugged in, the main window should be displayed after a moment (see Figure 33 on page 35). Otherwise the software will display an error message.

If an error message like Figure 21 is displayed, there are problems with the dongle. Remove the dongle from the USB port and plug it back in. Start the software once again.



Figure 21 Error message appearing when the dongle is not found

If an error message as in Figure 22 is displayed, the AirAnalyzer version is newer than permitted in the dongle. In that case update the dongle with the dongle update software delivered, or contact Willtek.



Figure 22 License not available

AirAnalyzer software overview

The AirAnalyzer software is the MS Windows-based standard software for the TETRA AirAnalyzer. The AirAnalyzer software is designed to record, display and analyze the complex course of the communication between a TETRA mobile unit and a TETRA base station, or another TETRA mobile units in case of DMO. It can monitor and analyze the complete down and uplink of one selectable TETRA carrier including all four time slots in up and downlink.
The software features a multi-document interface, i.e. it is capable of displaying multiple views of one or more raw data file(s), it can also load data through a proprietary interface and different file interfaces.
At first a document window has to be associated with a raw data file, or an input format has to be chosen. When recording a raw data file from the TETRA AirAn- alyzer the software associates the file automatically with the active document (window).
The user may also load a specific file (lan[Proprietary]/raw[TMO/DMO]/TMW/ TMV) into the active document. The AirAnalyzer software is now able to analyze the input data (if recorded to or opened from a file) and display the TETRA protocol messages in a readable format. The content of the document is synchro- nously saved in the result file you were asked to specify before.

Although different documents may be associated with the same raw data file, they all have to use a different result file. Each document window needs a specific result file because several windows would corrupt a common result file.

System overview The data from the various sources (TETRA AirAnalyzer, proprietary interface, file) is analyzed and evaluated for the following protocols:

- CMCE (CC, SDS), SS (completely, SS actual finished parts)
- MM (completely)
- SNDCP (completely)
- MLE/BLE (completely)
- LLC (completely)
- Upper MAC (completely)
- Lower MAC (completely)
- Physical Layer (completely)
- DMO (optional)

The evaluation is carried out according to TETRA Air Interface, Edition 2 (EN 300 392-2) and for all security functions (EN 300 392-7). Additional TETRA standards (e.g. DMO, SNDCP) are available upon request.

Using various customizable filters, the user can reduce the displayed messages. This will help to focus on the important data, not lose the overview in the quantity of occurring messages. This is especially helpful when searching the communication protocols for faulty messages.

In addition, it is possible to display the filtered messages in the TetraMsc application to visualize the flow of messages on the air interface as message sequence charts. It is also possible to activate the online analysis of the air interface data so that the live data is filtered and displayed according to the current settings.

Features Saves air interface data

External data input for proprietary and file interface

Measurements for each burst

Analysis of the captured data

Complex filtering of analyzed data (protocol/subscriber)

Online analysis of live data with TetraMsc

Display in the expert text view

Signal flow The software analyzes the raw data from the TETRA AirAnalyzer or data from various file types, so that the TETRA protocol messages are displayed. The software offers the ability to filter the displayed messages in various ways to keep the focus on the relevant protocol components.

It is possible to activate the online analysis of the data so that the messages of the air or proprietary interface are displayed online.

The raw data from the TETRA AirAnalyzer or a file is sorted according to the layer 1 settings in the filter dialog. A protocol analyzer processes the remaining data. The displayed result is filtered according to the layer 2 and 3 settings in the filter dialog and saved to disk.

Figure 23 shows the signal flow in the application. One raw data file can be used for several documents. Each document may have its individual filter settings.

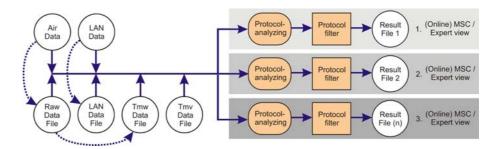


Figure 23 Signal flow in the AirAnalyzer software

The AirAnalyzer application can create a TMW data file that is already channel decoded. You can also use a TMV data file as input file for the analyzing software.

Quick start

With the following steps a TETRA carrier will be scanned for up and downlink. The data is analyzed and filtered for the display. In addition, the scanned messages can be shown in message sequences charts.

The AirAnalyzer software has to be installed and the TETRA AirAnalyzer has to be connected and turned on for recording air interface data (otherwise only proprietary recording is available).

It only takes a few steps to monitor a TETRA signal:

- 1 Start the AirAnalyzer application.
- 2 Select a data source in the settings menu (e.g. Record TMO).
- 3 Click the recording button 🦲.
- 4 Set the carrier frequency (if you choose Record Proprietary: Set the UDP ports by selecting an entry in the dropdown box in the Settings group. Alternatively,

a click the Edit button 📝 Edit 🛛 to enter new values);

- **b** save the new values and click the \ge $_{Ok}$ button.
- 5 Enable online analysis by checking the Protocol field 🔽 Protocol .
- 6 Set the protocol and SSI filters with **▼** Protocol and **SSI Filter**, or select predefined filters with the dropdown-boxes aside. The default settings provide a reasonable setting for standard signaling measurements.
- 7 Choose a file name for the raw data file.
- 8 Press the *Start Record* button to start recording. After a short while the TETRA MSC will start. All messages according to the filter settings will be displayed online.
- 9 To stop the recording press 📃

First recording

Upon a click on the Recording button *in the toolbar, the Record dialog appears. This is used to define the required settings for the first recording.*

Record	
Recording mode	Used recording device: Record-Device: 192,168.1.123:50000
Record Settings	Online analysis Protocol Qo5 Resultfile settings
Band: 300 MHz Channel: 3600 Offset: 12500 kHz THE (Uplink): 380.012500 MHz Duplex: 10.000000 MHz	Tilter Filter default Str.Filter Str.Filter Str.Filter Str.Filter
File	Export Start
File Path 6 C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\gu	unter\Eigene Dateien\AirTraces\
File Name TMO-Record.raw	Name.raw
🔗 Browse 📑 File Header	No rawfile splitting, 📩
	Start Record

Figure 24 Record dialog

This includes in particular:

- Selecting the AirAnalyzer hardware within the network
- Recording mode for TMO (Trunked Mode Operation) or DMO (Direct Mode Operation)²
- Recording frequency
- Filter settings
- Display options (protocol and QoS)

^{2.} DMO recording requires the 8162 DMO Option

- Exporting further data like speech, packet data IP data and GPS data

This example shows how to start a TMO recording. The red marks and numbers in Figure 24 correspond to the possible steps. The choice of hardware and recording frequency and the final start of the recording should be carefully selected; the other steps are optional.

Step (1): Select "TMO" (Trunked Mode Operation) within the area "Recording mode".

Step (2): Select the hardware within the network. If the hardware is not detected automatically you can use the button it to search for it. You can also use the search dialog to see if an AirAnalyzer was detected within the correct IP network; see Figure 25 and Figure 26.

Name	Serial	IP	Port	Network Status
E1001_02006-000-004	02004-000-004	192.168.1.123	50000	Ok, found in local network

Figure 25 Successful search for 8140 on the LAN

Name	Serial	IP	Port	Network Status	
E1001_02006-000-004	02004-000-004	192.168.1.123	50000	(!) Found in different network (!	

Figure 26 Search for 8140 on the LAN, partially successful

If the hardware was found in a different network (network status: "(!) Found in different network (!)"), the IP information has to be changed on the computer to enable a connection and recording, see section "Setting up the IP address of the computer" on page 21.

You can also enter the IP address directly. This might be necessary if the AirAnalyzer is addressed by using a gateway. Use the following format: "IP-Address:Port".

Example for IP address 192.168.1.200 on port 50000: "192.168.1.200:50000".

Step (3): Use the frequency to select the TETRA carrier to be observed. Use the Edit button Z Edit to set the frequency.

Frequency Settings				x
	Tmo defa	ult		1
, Downlink				1
Band	300.000000 💌	MHz		
Channel	3600		0 - 3999	
Channel Offset	12.500 💌	KHz		
C Frequency	390.012500	MHz	360 MHz - 460 MHz	
Uplink				7
 Duplex 	10.000000	MHz	Reverse	
C Frequency	380.012500	MHz	360 MHz - 460 MHz	
🤌 Load 🔓	Save		Ok X Cancel	

Figure 27 Frequency Settings menu

Enter the downlink frequency (signals from the base) into the upper part of the dialog. You can enter the frequency as band, channel and offset or you can enter the exact value for the frequency. Enter the uplink (signals from the mobile devices) into the lower part. You can enter this frequency as the difference between the duplex or as the exact frequency. You can save the frequency by using the Save button Save and a unique name, so that you do not have to enter it when starting the device again. If you do not save the frequency the software will not remember if after starting again. Use the OK button to save the frequency.

Step (4): The Online Analysis section is used to select which values are displayed live during the recording session. The TetraMsc protocol analyzer and optionally the QoS analyzer are available. According to your selection the respective program for the display will start automatically.

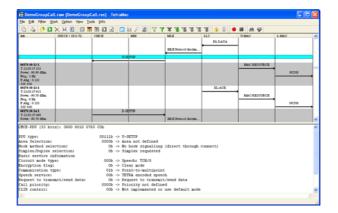
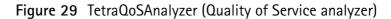


Figure 28 TetraMsc (protocol analyzer)

TetraQoSAnalyzer - DemoGroupCall_QoS.db	20
e Elak Rew Murgaw Rela	
DemoGroupCall_QoS.eb.1	
C CODisad PODVisad Setup times X Fade Cals darbit/xicn SG Stelvery: The (Prognetice(Unit generice() SG Stelvery: The (Prognetice(Unit generice() Constructional Constructions) Constructional Constructions Cons	
DemoGroupCall_QoS.db: <setup -<="" td="" times=""><td></td></setup>	
Callsetup statistic	Queued callsetup statistic
Max 196(ms)	Max 0[mt
# 196(ms) Min 196(ms)	0 0(m:
Type of statistic No hook, Not goeyed, Connected, One U-Setup	Min 0(m:
Total calls 2 Call modifications: Callmost priority 2	Pype of statistic No hock, Call queued, Connected, One U-Betup Total calls : 0
	types statistic
Max	0[ms]
0	0[ms]
Min	0[ms]
Type of statistic Other successfull calls Total calls 0	



Step (5): Use the "Resultfile settings" section to define the filters and the export of additional data. Refer to the respective chapter in the manual for additional information. You should use the predefined settings for the first sessions. These settings are the result of long experience and are optimized for approx. 90 percent of all applications.

Step (6): Use the area "File" to set the path for saving the file of the recording session. You also have to enter the name of the file. The extension of the recording file is ".raw". This file contains all data. You can extract other data like speech, QoS, GPS positions, packet data IP packages later. You can select the name format for the file. For example, you can automatically add the current date and time to the file name:

If you select "my_record.raw" as the file name you can also add the date and time: "my_record_2007-08-20_(12_54UTC).raw".

It is possible that exported data have the same name and are saved in the same directory. The only difference is the extension of the file. If you select "my_record.raw" as the main file of the recording the name of the protocol file would be "my_record.res". The name for the speech data would be "my_record_gos.db".

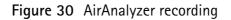
Step (7): After selecting all necessary options start the recording by clicking on the Start Record button \Re Start Record

The recording and live data

After starting the recording a TCP connection between the computer and the hardware is established. The hardware is set to the desired recording mode and frequency.

If the online data should be displayed, the display programs (TetraMsc and TetraQoSAnalyzer) are started and set to the online display mode. The AirAnalyzer software opens the Demodulation Info dialog.

delation info								
Record time: 00.00.14	it in 125 days)							
000014	15 in 125 days) 15 in 125 days) 15 in 125 days)							
Rf A: 420.012500 MHz; Rf B: 410.012500 MHz	it in 125 days)							
rnink Signal Quality	at in 125 days)							
n -71,1 dbm [15d8]								
R 0.00%	ford with LAN-J	irAnalyzer is	enabled.					
R 0.00%		is: TMO Record.ra		es) - Tetralisc				
1.00%		Work Option View 1				T T I O O I		
nk Signal Quality	M	SIDCP/SDSTL	CMCK	1 H / R V	NLE XY	LLC ELLC	UMAC	LMAC
-06.0 dbn (45d0)	100122 36 27 4 7 36 43 22 200	- Chessleherone					MAC-IVIDIPO	1 744250
9.00	Prove 71.40 dlim. Prog. 271.16 Y.Alag. 0.000		1					102.0
	T 3643 22 312						MAC-SYSBEPO	•
	Provent -72 30 dilles Prog. 275 He F Alar - 5 000							нсов
	Y Alag 0 000 R0010 30 10 2 T 34 43 23 330						MAC SYSSIPO	
	Prome -72.00 dBm Phys. 200 Ho Y Alag: 5.000							102.0
	T 20147 24 312					LEINIC	•	
	Dorror: 72.30 dilm Prog.: 274.36s F. Alag.: 0.000						MACINIC	icze
		L:	1	1		1		
	Online analysis	started!						

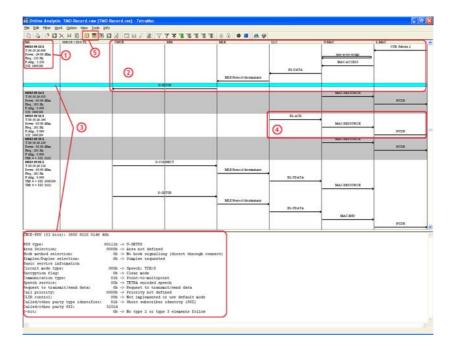


The picture shows the AirAnalyzer software in the background. To the right the corresponding dialog "Demodulation info" is displayed. The right bottom area contains the TetraMsc, which displays the protocol.

The Demodulation Info dialog

Info Record time: 01:09:42
01:09:42
Rf A: 420.012500 MHz; Rf B: 410.012500 MHz
Downlink Signal Quality
attn ◀ ▶ -65.1 dBm [15dB]
BER 0.00%
0.03%
MER 0.00%
0.00%
Uplink Signal Quality
attn ◀ ▶ -26.3 dBm [45dB]
× Stop

	The Demodulation Info dialog displays the current measurements of the running recording session. The first display of the level control shows the reception level of the downlink. The measured value is displayed in dBm. After that the setting of the AirAnalyzer attenuators is displayed in dB. You can change these settings using the \bigcirc buttons. The bottom display of the level control is the reception level of the uplink. It operates analogous to the power level bar of the downlink. Below the power level bar for the downlink two additional bars are displayed for the measurement of BER (Bit Error Rate) and MER (Message Error Rate). These bars are split in two parts. The upper part displays the current value. The smaller lower part displays the peak value. It shows the max. error value. You can reset these two peak values by using the BER or MER button.
	The Stop button stops the recording.
	The green part of the power level bar displays the optimal area for reception. The lower part displays the sensitivity threshold. The upper part displays the area for overmodulation. The yellow interim part is the area in which the AirAnalyzer hardware has optimum reception. Due to fluctuations of the received field strength it is possible to reach an unfavorable reception range. If this is the case you should select different settings for the attenuators. Experience shows that the tetra modulation is stable in respect to overmodulation. If this is the case, the TETRA AirAnalyzer can demodulate the TETRA messages without problems. However, it is not possible to correctly measure very high values for received field strength. Experience shows that this only occurs under laboratory conditions. In this case we recommend the use of an external attenuator in front of the input of the respective receiving stage of the uplink or downlink of the TETRA AirAna- lyzer.
The TetraMsc software	TetraMsc is the display program for the protocol. It can be started manually or automatically when using the online analysis. The protocol is displayed as Message Sequence Charts (MSC).





(1): The column "Info" on the left contains general information. It contains the frame used for sending, the time in UTC, the received power level of the burst, the symbol offset and the target address(es) of the message(s).

(2): The other columns contain the individual messages of the different layers. It starts with the lowest layer on the right: Lower MAC (as well as the physical layer). The arrow beneath this point 2 points to the left. This means, that this message was sent from the mobile device to the base station. This direction of sending is called uplink. Above the arrow the name of the message of the respective layer is displayed.

(3): You can move the cursor by using the arrow keys on the keyboard or by clicking directly on the message with the mouse. In the bottom part of TetraMsc the individual elements of the messages are displayed as analyzed.

(4): Messages with arrows pointing to the right were sent from the base station to the mobile device. This direction of sending is called downlink. The message "BL-ACK" is displayed in layer LLC. In this case the base station acknowledges the receipt of "BL-DATA" from the message (2) in the LLC layer.

(5): The button "Freeze rendering" is only available during the online analysis. Since new messages are always displayed in real time during the online analysis, it is possible to freeze the display. This gives you enough time to read the messages. If you freeze the display messages are not lost. They will be displayed after disabling the freeze function.

The TetraQoSAnalyzer software

The TetraQoSAnalyzer prepares the information from the protocol statistically and displays these information graphically in lists.

TetraQoSAnalyzer - TMO-Record_QoS.db	
Ele Edit View Window Help	
TMO-Record_QoS.db:1	
CCCH load PCCH load Setup times Setup times Status dorthubion SID Solvery Time (regnereted/Unfragmented) Comment Load Downlink channel quality Call PC Sol	
TMO-Record_QoS.db: <setup times=""></setup>	
Callsetup statistic	Queued callsetup statistic
Max 308[ms]	Max 0[ms]
ø 308[ms] Min 308[ms]	ø 0[ms] Min 0[ms]
Type of statistic : No hook, Not queued, Connected, One U-Setup Total calls : 5 Call modifactions: 2 Callmod: priority : 5	Type of statistic : No hook, Call queued, Connected, One U-Setup Total calls : 0
	o types statistic
Max ø Min	756[ms] 756[ms] 756[ms]
Type of statistic : Other successfull calls Total calls : 1 Call modifications: Callmod: priority : 1	
Ready	

Figure 32 The TetraQoSAnalyzer software

(1): The first window shows the possible measuring methods according to subject. Measuring methods used for a general overview are sorted into the main directory. The other methods are contained within the folders sorted according to subject.

(2): The result of the measurement is displayed in the bottom window.

(3): For some displays of the results over time it is possible to switch between different time frames.

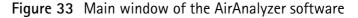
(4): For some measurements the display is changed from online to offline view. When using the online display the current measured value and mean value of the last 32 seconds are displayed. The offline mode displays the total measured value. Since the TetraQoSAnalyzer is not directly connected to the recording software AirAnalyzer, it cannot detect if a recording is still running. You therefore have to set the TetraQoSAnalyzer manually to the offline mode after finishing the recording. The speed for the real time display when using the online display is 4 seconds. This means that the recording software writes data to the database every 4 seconds.

Getting acquainted with the AirAnalyzer menus

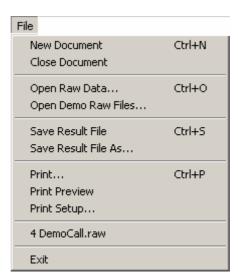
Main window The main window contains all open documents.

All adjustments and settings are carried out in the main window. Raw data (LAN/ RAW/TMW/TMV) or an already analyzed result file may be loaded into a document (window). The analyzed data of each document can be printed and saved in a result file (*.res). Several documents may be opened at once. The windows can be arranged like all windows in MS Windows.

AirAnalyzer - [Untitled]	1						
Eile Edit Settings Run	⊻iew <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> ind	low Info					- 8
🎽 😥 🗶 🗶 🚺	🧐 🔍 🌫 🗴	🖀 Tmo default		 Filter default 	▼ Show All	Voice+Sndcp+QoS	-
Untitled							
AirAnalyzer Startre	port						
AirAnalyzer 3.4.4.0	0et 1 200	7 / 15,00,40					
Tetra AirAnalyzer			127	dava)			
		(runs out in					
Option AIE static		(runs out in					
Option AIE dynamic		(runs out in					
Option QoS		(runs out in					
Parallelport AirAna	luzer not fo	und - record	with	LaN_airanaluzer	r is enabled		
dediterpore arrand	TAPET HOC TO	and record	w1011	Dan Allandiyee	e no chaorea.		
ady				1	Contraction (Contraction of the second se	4 @ps # Line 11 of 15	



Menu items File menu



🙀 Proprietary default	•
痾 Proprietary default	
- Edit -	

Figure 34 File menu

New Document: Opens a new document for analyzing.

Close Document: Closes the activated document view.

Open Raw Data...: Loads raw data files (LAN/RAW/TMW/TMV) into the active document.

Open Demo Raw Files...: Loads raw data from the All Users directory into the active document.

Save Result File: Saves the analyzed data from the active document view to disk.

Save Result File As...: Saves the analyzed data from the active document view to disk, requires a new path and name.

Print...: Opens the print dialog.

Print Preview ...: Shows the printer preview.

Print Setup...: Opens the printer setup dialog.

Recent File List: Opens the selected raw data file to the active document view.

Exit: Closes the AirAnalyzer application.

Edit menu

Edit Settings	Run View V
Undo	Ctrl+Z
Cut	Ctrl+X
Copy	Ctrl+C
Paste	Ctrl+V
Paste Specia	ıl
Select All	Ctrl+A
Find	Ctrl+F
Find Next	F3
Replace	Ctrl+H

Figure 35 Edit menu

Undo: Undoes the last change to the result file.

Cut: Cuts out the highlighted text of the result file.

Copy: Copies the highlighted text of the result file to the clipboard.

Paste: Inserts the text on the clipboard into the result file.

Paste Special...: Prints the text on the clipboard into the result file, allows some options.

Select All: Highlights the entire text of the result file.

Find...: Allows searching for a string in the result file.

Find Next: Continues the search.

Replace: Exchanges the highlighted text with the text on the clipboard.

Settings menu

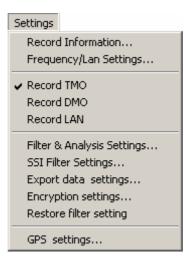


Figure 36 Settings menu

Record Information ...: Opens the record information dialog.

Frequency/Proprietary Settings..: Opens the frequency/Proprietary dialog.

Record TMO: If enabled Record Mode is TMO.

Record DMO: If enabled Record Mode is DMO (requires the 8162 DMO Option).

Record Proprietary: If enabled Record Mode is Proprietary.

Filter & Analyzsis Settings...: Opens the filter & analyze settings for the active document.

SSI Filter Settings...: Opens the SSI filter settings for the active document.

Export data settings...: Opens the Export settings for the active document.

Encryption settings...: Opens the dialog box for the encryption key settings.

Restore filter setting: Restores the used filter setting from the result file: Used Filter: "Filter default" (Encoded: 01:2e2e2e2e0f3a7f7f:f0101000e2f2f0f:7d2f2f073a:284C

GPS Settings...: Opens the dialog box for GPS-Receiver settings.

Run menu

Run
Start Record
Start fast Record
Stop Record
Analyze Data
Stop Analyzing Data
File Information
Start TetraMsc

Figure 37 Run menu

Start Record...: Starts the recording process and associates the raw data file with the active document.

Start fast Record: Starts the recording process without the record dialog using the given settings.

Stop Record...: Stops the recording process.

Analyze Data: Starts analyzing the raw data of the active document.

Stop Analyze Data: Stops analyzing the raw data of the active document.

File Information...: Displays the record info dialog for the raw data file of the active document.

Start TetraMsc: Starts the TetraMSC application for the active document.

View menu

View	
Re	cord Toolbar
Filt	er Toolbar
Ta	b Toolbar
Sta	atus Bar
Sh	ow Result File after analyzing

Figure 38 View menu

Record Toolbar: If enabled the main toolbar is displayed.



Filter Toolbar: If enabled the toolbar with the filter settings is displayed.

🖗 🔿 Lan default 🛛 🔽 🍸	🍸 Filter default 🛛 📃	💱 Show All 📃 💌	📑 none
-----------------------	----------------------	----------------	--------

Tab Toolbar: If enabled the toolbar with the documents is displayed.

Status Bar: If enabled the status bar is displayed.

Ready	🔘 Tetra AirAnalyzer 3.4	No Gps	Line 1 of 1

Show Result File after analyzing: If not enabled the view will not be updated after an analyzing process.

Window menu

Window
Cascade
Tile
Arrange Icons
1 Untitled
2 TMO-Record.res - TMO-Record.raw

Figure 39 Window menu

Cascade: Cascades the document views.

Tile: Tiles the document views.

Arrange Icons: Arranges minimized document views.

Document view list: In this list of document views you can choose one document which will be displayed on top.

Tools menu

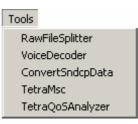


Figure 40 Tools menu

RawFileSplitter: Starts the RawFileSplitter application.

VoiceDecoder: Starts the VoiceDecoder application.

ConvertSndcpData: Starts the ConvertSndcpData application.

TetraMsc: Starts the TetraMsc application.

TetraQoSAnalyzer: Starts the TetraQoSAnalyzer application.

Info menu

Info	
Ab	out AirAnalyzer

Figure 41 Info menu

About AirAnalyzer...: Opens the About dialog which displays information about the software versions, license information and dongle serial number.

Open config directory: Calls up the Windows Explorer and shows the path of the AirAnalyzer configuration files.

Check online for update: Checks if there is a new version of the AirAnalyzer software package available.

Open documentation: Opens this documentation.

Buttons

- opens a new document for analyzing.
- Ioads raw data files (LAN/RAW/TMW/TMV) into the active document.
- opens the record information dialog.

/ starts/stops the recording process with the active document.

I starts/stops the recording process with the active document, but without the record dialog.

- **I** / **X** starts/stops analyzing the raw data of the active document.
- displays the record info dialog for the raw data file of the active document.
- \Rightarrow starts the TetraMsc application for the active document.
- starts the TetraQoSAnalyzer application for the active document.
- toggle between record types: TMO, DMO and Proprietary.
- **Document view** The document view displays the analyzed and filtered TETRA protocol components. The data can be saved to and loaded from result files (*.res). Each document has its own unique result file which you have to specify before the first analysis of the raw data file can take place.

If you simply want to work with one window for several successive records, please be sure that the analyzed data is always filtered to the same result file linked to the opened window. If you want the new record analyzed to another result file, please open a new window for each record.

How the decoded data is displayed

The output of the document view is divided into several sections. In the document example in they are additionally used for a better overview of the TETRA protocol components.

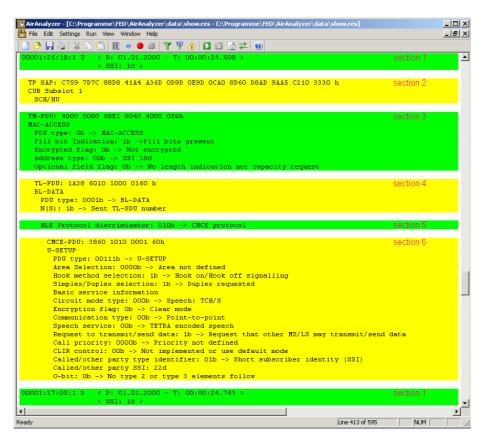


Figure 42 Docoument view of recorded data

Figure 42 shows an example of an analyzed raw data file. The different sections are highlighted for better understanding and described in Figure 43.

Section 1 contains the timing information for one complete timeslot and always starts within a complete decoded burst. The last line (next section 1) displays the beginning of the next decoded timeslot. Figure 43 explains the coding of the document view in detail.

hyper: multi: frame : slot Direction* <d:date -="" nt:networ<br="" t:time=""><address>***</address></d:date>	rk Time>** section 1
raw data of the lower MAC in layer 2. burst type. logical channel	section 2
raw data of the PDU in hexadecimal format. received PDU type PDU's type information PDU elements	section 3
raw data of the PDU in hexadecimal format received PDU type PDU's type information PDU elements	section 4
MLE protocol discriminator if present	section 5
raw data of the PDU in hexadecimal format received PDU type PDU's type information	section 6

Figure 43 Coding used in the document view

*: D=Downlink, U=Uplink and in DMO Mode CH A = Channel A, CH B = Channel B

**: Display of date, time and network time, can be disabled in general settings

***: Only when address (e.g. SSI, SMI, event label) is found in the message, may be multiple addresses

Note

The raw data of the burst in section 2 is still channel coded.

All the decoded protocol components will be filtered according to the settings in the protocol filter. For more information about the protocol filter see "Protocol filter and analysis settings" on page 49.

Control tags The result file is a text-based interpretation of the decoded data. Additional control information, called control tags, is placed as text into the result file. You can just ignore these control tags – or use the additional information contained in some of them.

The control tags enhance the MSC display in the TetraMsc. They are indicated in angle brackets. The control tags are used as described below:

<error n> (n is a number) — Changes the message background color in the TetraMsc, normally used to highlight warnings and errors in the trace.

<info_1>, <info_2>, <info_3>, <info_4> and <info_5> — These are used to display text in the leftmost field of the MSC (under the timestamp). They are displayed in their numerical order. <info_1> is used to display the measured power, <info_2> for the measured frequency error and <info_3> for the detected timing error. Currently <info_4> and <info_5> are not used.

< Header present – V1.00 > — A file header V1.00 is found in the analyzed raw file. Due to the fact that there is no information stored in this header version which would be useful to display. The header information always ends with the control tag < End of Header >.

< Header present – V1.01 > — A file header V1.01 is found in the analyzed raw file. The header contents is displayed after this line. The header information always ends with the control tag < End of Header >.

< Header not present > — No file header is found in the analyzed file. Due to the fact that there is no information stored nothing is displayed. The header information always ends with the control tag < End of Header >.

<**End of Header** > — The header information started with < Header ... > always ends with the control tag < End of Header >.

< SSI: xxx >, < EL: xxx >, < UM: xxx >, < USSI: xxx >, < SMI: xxx > and < P-SSI: xxx > — These control tags contain the address type and address (xxx is used above as a placeholder for the address) used in the message. These addresses are also displayed in the leftmost field of the MSC. An address assign would be displayed as (for example) < UM: xxx = SSI: yyy >.

< GPS: N xx.xxxx; E xx.xxxx > — The control tag contains the GPS position of the AirAnalyzer.

<mobile gps> — The control tag contains the GPS position of a mobile radio. This information is coming from the air interface (i.e. location information protocol LIP or SDS-TL).

< Wrong AddressType: xxx > — This control tag is used when the decoded address type is invalid.

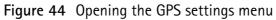
< End of Result-File > — With this line the end of the result file is reached.

< Statistic > — This control tag indicates the start of the statistic output. The statistic contain data about the AACH and decodable and undecodable bursts. It is only present in TMO-Records. The statistic information always ends with the control tag < End of statistic >.

< End of statistic > — With this line the statistic section ends.

GPS settings The GPS dialog box (see Figure 45) sets up GPS receiver settings for the TETRA AirAnalyzer software. You can open it from the Settings pulldown menu (see Figure 44).



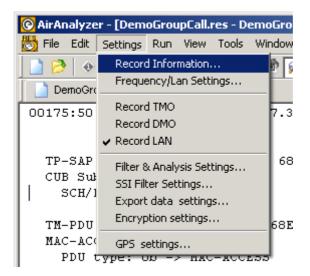


GP	'S Settings	x
	GPS Receiver Sirf 3 chip set commands:	
	Google Maps address: http://maps.google.de/maps?q=%a,%o	
	🏡 Load factory default 🛛 🔌 Ok 🛛 🗙 Cancel	

Figure 45 General settings dialog box

	Note
	If no GPS receiver is connected, the status line will display "No GPS".
GPS receiver	Sets up the COM port and data rate of the GPS receiver. Please note that the COM port will change if you use a different USB port.
Sirf 3 chip set commands	GPS receivers with a Sirf3 chip set provide some spezial features like WAAS/ EGNOS or energy saving mode. Set up the functions you want to use here.
Google maps address	Set up the service address you want to use to display the location information. By default, Google Maps is used. Please note that this service requires an Internet connection.
Record information	The Record File Header dialog defines notes about the next record. This informa- tion will be written into the file header of the raw file. The raw-file information will be displayed in the result file.
	The same information will be written to all recorded raw files until you change it.

To open the Record Information dialog box select **Settings > Record Information** (see Figure 46) or press the \bigcirc button.





Record File Header
Location
no location entered
Remarks
no remarks entered
X
Time Offset
Enable Time Offset
+ 000 Days, 00 : 00 : 000 . 000000 hhrmm:ss.us
👱 OK 📉 🔀 Cancel

Figure 47 Record File Header dialog

After recording a raw file, these values can be changed using the File Information dialog (see "The raw data format" on page 86).

Time Offset — Enables you to create a time offset. This will affect the time information displayed in the result file. It is used to synchronize the air trace with external traces.

Frequency/Proprietary settings

The Frequency/Proprietary dialog box determines the TETRA AirAnalyzer's monitoring frequency or Proprietary receiving port. Open the dialog box for the Frequency/Proprietary settings in the settings menu or with the Record dropdown box (see Figure 48).

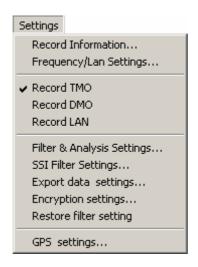


Figure 48 Opening the Frequency/Proprietary settings dialog box

Setting up the frequency Depending on the record mode (TMO or DMO), the dialog box for the Frequency settings shown in Figure 49 or Figure 50 will be displayed. Both are very similar; in DMO mode the setting for the second frequency (uplink in TMO mode) is not available.

To import settings from an external file, click on Load.

To store the setting to a file, click on **Save**. The name of the setting is displayed in the dialog. If you don't save the settings all information will be discarded after closing the AirAnalyzer application.

Frequency Setting	s			×
	Tmo defa	ault		1
ı Downlink ———				1
 Band 	300.000000 💌	MHz		
Channe	3600 +		0 - 3999	
Channel Offsel	12.500 💌	KHz		
C Frequency	390.012500	MHz	360 MHz - 460 MHz	
Uplink				1
 Duplex 	10.000000	MHz	Reverse	
C Frequency	380.012500	MHz	360 MHz - 460 MHz	
🤔 Load	- Save	R	Ok X Cancel]

Figure 49 Frequency settings of the AirAnalyzer software in TMO mode

Frequency Settings				×
	Dmo defa	ult		1
Downlink				
 Band 	300.000000 💌	MHz		
Channel	3600 +		0 - 3999	
Channel Offset	12.500 💌	KHz		
C Frequency	390.012500	MHz	360 MHz - 460 MHz	
_ Uplink				_
C Duplex	10.000000	MHz	🗖 Reverse	
C Frequency	380.012500	MHz	360 MHz - 460 MHz	
🤔 Load 🔓	Save	2	Ok X Cancel	

Figure 50 Frequency settings of the AirAnalyzer software in DMO mode

Downlink frequency

There are two different ways of setting up a carrier frequency. The first way describes the carrier frequency as a combination of frequency band, channel number and offset (+12.5 kHz, \pm 6.25 kHz). The carrier frequency will be calculated automatically.

Alternatively, you can enter the frequency in MHz directly.

TMO uplink freqency

Select the duplex spacing, or enter the uplink frequency directly.

Note

In DMO, the Uplink section is disabled because DMO is operated on a single frequency carrier (no duplex spacing).

Parameters

Band - sets the frequency band of the downlink carrier, in MHz

Channel - sets the frequency channel number

Channel Offset - sets the offset between frequency channels, in kHz

Frequency – sets the (downlink or uplink) frequency directly

Duplex — sets the duplex spacing

Reverse – sets the uplink frequency above the downlink frequency

Proprietary Setti	ngs	×
	Proprietary default	
Protocol	Port	Ok Ok
© UDP	IN 9999	× Cancel
C TCP		
🤔 Load	🕞 Save 🔬	Load factory default

Proprietary interface settings

Figure 51 Proprietary settings

To import setting from an external file, click on Load.

To store the settings to a file, click **Save**. The name of the settings file is displayed in the dialog. If you don't save the settings all information will be discarded after closing the AirAnalyzer application.

Protocol filter and analysis
settingsThe protocol filter is a powerful feature. It allows the user to focus on the desired
information of the TETRA protocol. The protocol filter can hide slots, frames, PDU
and layer information for each layer.

With the protocol filter the user has the ability to hide unnecessary protocol information for a better overview of the relevant data. As opposed to SSI, layer 2 and layer 3 filters, which are used after the analysis process, the layer 1 filter works before this process. Therefore, the bounded up-/downlink, frames and slots of layer 1 will not be analyzed any further, i.e. they are cut out of the analysis.

All filtered components due to SSI, layer 2 and layer 3 filter will not be displayed in the document view, though they are still available for analysis in the logically following layers.

All filter settings can be stored in separate files. The AirAnalyzer software starts with the last selected filter setting.

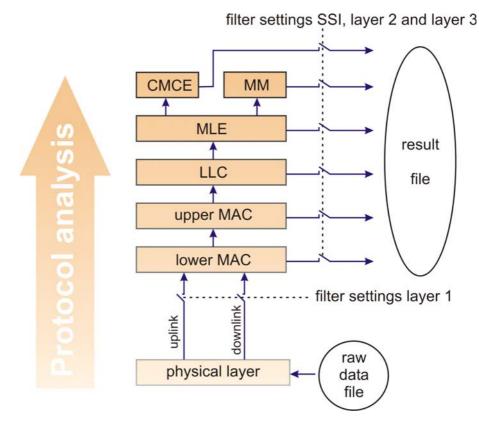


Figure 52 Protocol filter workflow of the AirAnalyzer software

Setting up the filters C

Open **Edit > Filter Property**. Alternatively you can use the Filter button in the record dialog. You may also open the dialog via the settings menu. The dialog box shown in Figure 53 appears.

	Filter default	
Timestamps Add Local Timestamp Add Network Timestamp ddd, hhmmiss double-seconds	Warnings	



To see the changes in the main window, the raw data has to be re-analyzed by clicking on the Start Analysis button **s** in the main window.

Buttons

🖹 Ok	applies the filter and closes the dialog.
Cancel	discards all changes.
📙 Save	saves the settings of all layers to a file.
🦻 Load	loads the settings for all layers from a file.
🏡 Load facto	ry default loads the factory default settings.

Timestamps

Time stamps add time information for each slot. This information may be valuable when examining the sequence of events and the timing on the higher protocol layers.

Add Local Timestamp: This will display the recorded time of the slot (normally UTC), derived from the PC clock during recording. There is no support on LAN files for this feature. Raw files recorded with an AirAnalyzer software below version 3.0 do not support local timestamps. In this case the AirAnalyzer uses 1 January 2000 as a starting point.

Note

If time offset (see "Record information" on page 44) is used, this time is added to the recorded time in the raw file.

Add Network Timestamp: This will display the latest received network time if available in the D-NWRK-BROADCAST PDU, even if this PDU is filtered. It will not automatically be counted! Choose between the double-second format (as on the air interface) or the calculated Day/Clock version.

Warnings

Enables or disables the warnings of the AIE module.

Note

Only available with Air Interface Encryption Option.

TMO Layer 1 The filter settings for layer 1 (see Figure 54) exclude the unselected protocol components, so that they will not be available for further analysis in the following layers. For a detailed description of each filter setting see the tables below.

DownLink – selects or deselects the entire downlink or just one timeslot or frame.

UpLink – selects or deselects the entire uplink or just one timeslot or frame.

	Filter default	
DownLink		
🔽 Frame 1-17	Timeslot 1	
🔽 Frame 18	Timeslot 2	
	Timeslot 3	
	☑ Timeslot 4	
UpLink		
🔽 Enable		
Frame 1-17	Timeslot 1	
🔽 Frame 18	Timeslot 2	
	🔽 Timeslot 3	
	✓ Timeslot 4	
🔁 Load 🛛 🕞 Save		Load factory default

Figure 54 Filter settings for TMO Layer 1

The following tables describe which of the protocol components will be analyzed and displayed if the corresponding box is checked.

Table 2Downlink filter settings for TMO layer 1

Filter setting	Description
Downlink Enable	The complete downlink information passes the filter
Frame 1–17	All downlink information from frames 1 – 17 passes the filter
Frame 18	All downlink information from frame 17 passes the filter
Timeslot (n)	All downlink information from timeslot (n) passes the filter

Table 3	Uplink filter settings for TMO layer 1

Filter setting	Description
Uplink Enable	The complete uplink information passes the filter
Frame 1–17	All uplink information from frames 1 – 17 passes the filter
Frame 18	All uplink information from frame 17 passes the filter

Filter setting	Description
Timeslot (n)	All uplink information from timeslot (n) passes the filter

Table 3Uplink filter settings for TMO layer	Table 3	Uplink fil	ter settings	for T	MO la	iyer	1
---	---------	------------	--------------	-------	-------	------	---

The filter settings for layer 2 (see Figure 55) hide the unselected protocol information. These protocol components will still be available for analysis in the layers above layer 2. For a detailed description of each filter setting see the tables below.

	Filter default	
ower Medium Access Control		Logical Link Control
All L-MAC Channels		🔽 LLC Signaling
☑ L-MAC Channels if higher laye	r content is displayed	🔽 Raw Data
🔽 Measurement		PDU Types
🔽 Raw Data		PDU Elements
🔽 Logical Channels		
Jpper Medium Access Control		U-MAC Signaling
Different SYNC / SYSINFO Raw Data	Corresponding uplink AACH	
PDU Types	Raw Data	PDU Elements
PDU Elements	PDU Types	
	PDU Element	
20 20 STATE S		🏡 Load factory default

Figure 55 Filter settings for TMO Layer 2

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{L-MAC}}$ — enables or disables the Lo Mac and its raw data, logical channel or measurement data

L-MAC (only if higher layer...) — L-MAC messages will only be displayed if any higher layer message occurs

LLC - enables or disables raw data, PDU types and PDU elements

All Sync/Sysinfo and Different SYNC/Sysinfo — shows all broadcast PDUs or suppresses all equal broadcast PDUs

AACH - can be displayed in the corresponding down or uplink, too

TMO Layer 2 This section describes the filter settings for layer 2 in detail.

U-MAC Signaling — enables or disables raw data, PDU types and elements for broadcast, signaling and AACH. The Null PDU is switched separately from other PDUs

Table 4	L-MAC filter settings for TMO Layer 2
---------	---------------------------------------

Filter setting	Description
All L-MAC Channels	Information from the L-MAC sub-layer is enabled for all messages
L-MAC Channels if higher layer content is displayed	Information from the L-MAC sub-layer is enabled for messages where higher layer content is dis- played
Measurement	Display of layer 1 measurement values for every time slot analyzed (RSSI, frequency error, timing error)
Raw Data	The unformatted raw data of the L-MAC sub- layer is displayed
Log. channels	Logical channels of the L-MAC sub-layer are dis- played

Table 5Logical Link Control filter settings for TMO Layer 2

Filter setting	Description
LLC Signaling	When checked, displays the complete informa- tion of the LLC sub-layer
Raw Data	When checked, displays the unformatted raw data of the LLC sub-layer
PDU Types	When checked, displays the type information about the PDUs of the LLC sub-layer
PDU Elements	When checked, displays the data within the PDU elements of the LLC sub-layer

Table 6Upper Medium Access Control broadcast filter settings for TMO
layer 2

Filter setting	Description
All Sync/Sysinfo	Display of information of the U-MAC sub-layer is enabled for all broadcast messages
Different Sync/Sysinfo	Display of information of the U-MAC sub-layer is enabled only for broadcast messages with differ- ent content
Raw Data	Display of the unformatted raw broadcast data of the U-MAC sub-layer
PDU Types	Display of the type information about the broad- cast PDUs of the U-MAC sub-layer

Table 6Upper Medium Access Control broadcast filter settings for TMO
layer 2

Filter setting	Description
PDU Elements	Display of the data of the U-MAC broadcast PDU elements

Table 7Upper Medium Access Control AACH filter settings for TMO
Layer 2

Filter setting	Description
AACH	all U-MAC Access Assign PDU information dis- played in the corresponding uplink
Corresponding Uplink AACH	all U-MAC Access Assign PDU information dis- played in the corresponding uplink
Corresponding Down- link AACH	all U-MAC Access Assign PDU information dis- played in the corresponding downlink
Raw Data	the unformatted raw AACH data of the U-MAC sub-layer
PDU Types	the type information about the AACH PDUs of the U-MAC sub-layer
PDU Elements	the data of the U-MAC AACH PDU elements

Table 8Upper Medium Access Control signaling filter settings for TMO
Layer 2

Filter setting	Description
U-MAC Signaling	all U-MAC signaling information
Raw Data	the unformatted raw signaling data of the U- MAC sub-layer
PDU Types	the type information about the signaling PDUs of the U-MAC sub-layer
PDU Elements	the unformatted raw AACH data of the U-MAC sub-layer
PDU Types	the data of the U-MAC broadcast PDU elements
Null PDU	all U-MAC null PDUs

TMO Layer 3 This section describes the filter settings for layer 3 in detail.

The filter settings for layer 3 (see Figure 56) hide the unselected protocol information. These protocol components will still be available for the analysis in the upper layers. For a detailed description of each filter setting see the tables below.

	Filter default	
lobile Link Entity - Broadcast	Mobile Link Entity - Signaling	Mobility Management
All SYNC / SYSINFO	All Messages	MM Signaling
Different SYNC / SYSINFO	Diff. D-NWRK BROADCAST	🔽 Raw Data
🔽 Raw Data	🔽 Raw Data	PDU Types
PDU Types	PDU Types	PDU Elements
PDU Elements	PDU Elements	
rcuit Mode Control Entity ✓ CMCE Signaling ✓ Raw Data ✓ PDU Types ✓ PDU Elements ✓ Analyze as SDS-TL	SNDCP SNDCP Signaling Raw Data PDU Types PDU Elements N-PDU Content	
🔁 Load 🛛 🕞 Save	 T	🏡 Load factory default

Figure 56 Filter settings for TMO Layer 3

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{MLE}}$ — enables or disables raw data, PDU types and elements for broadcast and signaling

MM - enables or disables raw data, PDU types and PDU elements

CMCE - nables or disables raw data, PDU types and PDU elements

SNDCP - enables or disables raw data, PDU types and PDU elements

 Table 9
 Mobile Link Entity broadcast filter settings for TMO Layer 3

Filter setting	Description
AII SYNC / SYSINFO	information of the MLE sub-layer is enabled for all broadcast messages (i.e. MLE-SYNC PDU, MLE-SYSINFO PDU)
Different SYNC / SYS- INFO	information of the MLE sub-layer is enabled for broadcast messages with different content
Raw Data	the unformatted raw broadcast data of the MLE
PDU Types	the type information of the broadcast PDUs in the MLE
PDU Elements	the data of the MLE broadcast PDU elements

Filter setting	Description
All Messages	all MLE signaling information
Diff. D-NWRK-BROAD- CAST	all MLE signaling information, and D-NWRK- BROADCAST PDUs only when different
Raw Data	the unformatted raw signaling data of the MLE
PDU Types	the type information of the signaling PDUs in the MLE
PDU Elements	the data of the MLE broadcast PDU elements

 Table 10
 Mobile Link Entity signalling filter settings for TMO Layer 3

Table 11 Mobility Management filter settings for TMO Layer 3

Filter setting	Description
MM	the complete information of the Mobility Man- agement
Raw Data	the unformatted raw data of the Mobility Man- agement
PDU Types	the type information of the Mobility Manage- ment PDUs
PDU Elements	the data of the Mobility Management PDU ele- ments

Table 12	Circuit Mode	Control E	Entity filte	r settings for	TMO Layer 3
				J	

Filter setting	Description
CMCE	the complete information of the Circuit Mode Control Entity
Raw Data	the unformatted raw data of the CMCE
PDU Types	the type information of the CMCE PDUs
PDU Elements	the data of the CMCE PDU elements
Analyze as SDS-TL	the data of SDS-TL (uncheck this parameter if the SDS contains no SDS-TL data)

Table 13	SNDCP	filter settings	for TMO L	ayer 3
----------	-------	-----------------	-----------	--------

Filter setting	Description
SNDCP	the complete information of SNDCP Entity (packet data)
Raw Data	the unformatted raw data of the SNDCP
PDU Types	the type information of the PDUs in the SNDCP

Filter setting	Description
PDU Elements	the data of the PDU elements in the SNDCP
N-PDU Content	higher layer content (IP-data)

Table 13 SNDCP filter settings for TMO Layer 3

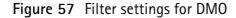
DMO This section describes the filter settings for DMO in detail.

/ Note

DMO is an option to the AirAnalyzer software. Please consult your Willtek sales representative for more information.

The filter settings for DMO (see Figure 57) hide the unselected protocol information. These protocol components will still be available for the analysis in further layers. For a detailed description of each filter setting see the tables below.

	Filter default	
hysical Layer	Lower MAC	Call Control
Channel A	All Messages	CC enable
🔽 Channel B	✓ If higher layer is displayed	🔽 Raw Data
	Measurement	PDU Types
	🔽 Raw Data	PDU Elements
	🔽 Burst Types / Log. Ch.	Analyze as SDS-TL
Jpper Medium Access Control DPRES-SYNC PDU Raw Data PDU Elements	 ✓ Signaling Messages ✓ Raw Data ✓ PDU Types ✓ PDU Elements 	Suppress Repeated Messages Equal Dm-Occupied Similar Dm-Reserved
P Load Save	I Null PDU	koad factory default



Physical Layer - enables or disables Messages on Channel A and B

L-MAC — enables or disables the Lo Mac and its raw data, logical channel / burst types or mesurement data. If used L-MAC (with higher Msg.) the L-MAC messages will only be displayed if any higher layer message occurs

CC - enables or disables raw data, PDU and PDU elements

Upper MAC — enables or disables raw data, PDU types and elements for DpresSync and signaling

 ${\bf Supress}$ — enables suppressing of repeated Messages, Equal Dm-Occupied and similar Dm-Reserved

 Table 14
 Physical Layer filter settings for DMO

Filter setting	Description	
Channel A	the complete information of channel A (normal mode and frequency efficient mode)	
Channel B	the complete information of channel B	

Table 15	Lower MAC	filter settings	for DMO

Filter setting	Description
L-MAC (all Msg.)	information of the L-MAC sub-layer is enabled for all messages
L-MAC (with higher Msg.)	information of the L-MAC sub-layer is enabled for messages where higher layer content is dis- played
Measurement	display of layer 1 measurement values for every analyzed time slot (RSSI, frequency error, timing error)
Raw Data	the unformatted raw data of the L- MAC sub- layer
Burst Types & Log. Ch.	the messages in the logical channels of the L- MAC sub-layer

Table 16 Call Control filter settings for DMO

Filter setting	Description
CC enable	the complete information of the Call Control layer
Raw Data	the unformatted raw data of the CC layer
PDU Types	the type information of the CC PDUs
PDU Elements	the data of the CC PDU elements
Analyze as SDS-TL	the data of SDS-TL, disable this when SDS con- tain customer specific data

Filter setting	Description
DPres-Sync	all DPres-Sync information
Raw Data	the unformatted raw data of the DPres-Sync
PDU Elements	the data of the DPres-Sync PDU elements

 Table 17
 Upper MAC Dpres-Sync filter settings for DMO

Table 18 Upper MAC signaling filter settings for DMO

Filter setting	Description
Signaling	all U-MAC signaling information
Raw Data	the unformatted raw signaling data of the U- MAC sub-layer
PDU Types	the type information about the signaling PDUs of the U-MAC sub-layer
PDU Elements	the data of the U-MAC broadcast PDU elements
Null PDU	all U-MAC null PDUs

Table 19 Supress filter settings for DMO

Filter setting	Description
repeated Messages	repeated messages (without Dm-Occupied and Dm-Reserved)
equal Dm-Occupied	equal Dm-Occupied
similar Dm-Reserved	similar Dm-Reserved messages

SSI Filter The SSI filter is able to filter the analyzed data for specific (G)SSIs, so that only specified mobiles and/or groups will be displayed.

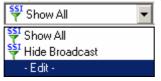
To display the existing SSI numbers of the current trace, analyze it once before opening the SSI filter settings. After pushing the Activate Filter button, the included SSIs of the raw data file will be displayed in the left pane.

Note

After editing the SSI filter settings the raw data has to be analyzed again, so that changes in the document window will take effect.

Setting up the SSI filter

To open the SSi Filter dialog, click on "Edit" in the SSI Filter dialog box.



Alternatively, click the **SSI filter** button in the Record dialog. You may also open the dialog via the Settings menu.

Type Usage Marker Usage Marker SSI SSI	Number(dec) 8 9 3 123	Number(hex) 0x0000008 0x0000009 0x00000003 0x0000007B	Copy Copy All X < Clear Clear All Clear All	Type SSI	Number(dec) 3	Number(hex) 0x00000003
w Number	SSI	_		Filter Mode		Z Change

Figure 58 SSI filter of the AirAnalyzer software

To use the SSI filter, the SSI filter has to be activated first. If the raw data file has been analyzed before, the available SSI numbers will be displayed in the left pane. If the raw data file has not been analyzed before, the displayed SSI numbers might be out of date or no numbers might be displayed.

The SSI filter offers three modes: Show selected, Show all and Hide Broadcast SSI. The current mode is displayed in the text field left to the change button.

If the SSI filter is deactivated nothing is filtered. In the Show selected mode, only messages from SSIs in the right pane are displayed.

In the special mode Hide Broadcast SSI, only messages to the broadcast SSI are filtered, all other messages are displayed.

You can also enter an SSI number manually in the lower left field of the dialog box.

Additionally, the SSI filter can filter for some other address types: USSI, SMI. They are used in the same way as the SSIs described above. Event Labels are little different: When selected they are displayed until the next assign to an SSI / SMI. After this assign filtering depends on the SSI / SMI it is assigned to, when this SSI / SMI is selected to display, messages with the assigned Event Label will also

be displayed. So usually, it is not necessary to choose an event label in addition to the SSI / SMI. This may only be useful if the assignment is not in the trace (e.g. Event Label is assigned before the recording).

Buttons	Change toggles between the SSI filter modes.		
	Copy and Copy All move the SSI identities to the right pane.		
	Insert inserts the entered SSI identities to the right pane.		
	🕖 Clear and 🔂 Clear All remove the SSI identities from the right pane.		
	Cancel discards all changes.		
	ok applies the filter and close the window.		
	Load loads an SSI filter list from file.		
	Save stores an SSI filter list to file.		
	To see the changes in the document view, re-analyze the raw data by clicking on [)		
	If the right pane is empty and the filter is active the document view will not display any messages.		
Export settings	The export settings define which additional data from the current recording are exported.		
	To see the changes the raw data has to be re-analyzed by clicking on the 🚺 button in the main window.		
Setting up the export settings	In the Filter toolbar, click on Edit to open the Export dialog box. Alternatively, click on the Export button in the Reord dialog, or open the dialog via the settings menu.		

Export data settings	×
Voice+Sndcp+QoS	
Voice export to LAN - Destination IP address & port IP: 127 . 0 . 0 . 1 Port: 4711	Cancel
Export advanced data into files Save voice data to TVD file. Save SNDCP IP-data to HEX file. Save shrinked RAW data to TMW file.	
Save GPS data to CSV file.	🏡 Load factory default
- QoS ▼ Save QoS data into DB.	Load Save

Figure 59 Export Settings dialog

Voice export to Lan - sends voice data to the voice decoder application.

Save voice data to TVD file – generates TVD voice data file.

Save SNDCP IP-data to HEX file - exports packet data files in HEX format.

Save shrinked RAW data to TMW file — creates a TMW file for faster redecoding.

Save GPS data to CSV file - saves GPS data in a CSV file.

Save QoS data into DB – creates a database file for QoS.

Please note that all the created filenames are derived from the raw data filename. The files are created in the raw file directory.

Buttons	Cancel	discards all changes.			
	堂 Ok	apply the filter and close the window.			
	🤌 Load	loads an SSI filter list from file.			
	📙 Save	stores an SSI filter list to file.			
	🏡 Load facto	ory default loads the factory default settings.			

Record dialog

The Record dialog controls all the important settings for recording and, if enabled, online analysis.

Recording mode	Used recording device:
C TMO C DMO @ Proprietar	
Record Settings	Online analysis
Type: UDP Input-Port: 9999	Resultfile settings Tilter SSI-Filter SSI-Filter
ile ile Path C:\Dokumente und Einstellunge	n\gunter\Eigene Dateien
File Name AirTracesLAN_RawFile2007	-05-03_(15_21UTC).lai NameDate_(UTC Time).raw
🤔 Browse	er No rawfile splitting, 📩

Figure 60 Record dialog

Buttons	\checkmark Start Record starts the record with the current settings.	
	Cancel will discard all changes you have made.	
	deletes the selected setting.	
Mode	Choose a record mode (TMO, DMO or Proprietary). This can also be done directly in the settings menu.	
Selecting a recording device	ice The drop-down box	
	is used to select an AirAnalyzer recording device. It is also possible to insert a IP-address and port number to select a device directly (format "IP-ADDRESS:PORT).	
	Use button 🔍 to search for AirAnalyzer devices in the network.	
Record settings	Select a previously entered setting or press button Edit to open the Frequency Settings Dialog >Proprietary Settings dialog. The content of the current setting is displayed below the dropdown box.	

Online analysis If protocol online analysis is checked **Protocol**, the AirAnalyzer will start displaying the decoded messages instantly upon starting the TetraMsc application.

The TetraQoSAnalyzer will be started if $\boxed{Q_{QOS}}$ is selected. In order to run the online QoS analysis you must enable QoS export. QoS is not available in DMO or proprietary mode.

Result file settings If protocol online analysis is activated **Protocol**, you can change the filter **Filter** or SSI filter settings **SSI-Filter** or choose a filter or SSI filter file directly with the dropdown box.

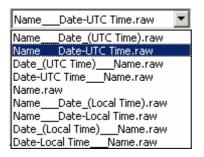
Note

The online analysis will use the current filter settings of the AirAnalyzer application. This may result in an unexpected count of messages per time.

Export data settings You can change the export file settings with the **Export** button or choose a setting direct with the dropdown box.

File In the File Path field the current working directory is displayed. The Prowse button changes the working directory. The filename is entered in the field below.

The dropdown field "Time and Date" adds time and date information to the raw file name. There are several formats available (see Figure 34), where "Name" means the file name entered.





File Header

The File Header button opens the Record Information menu. See "Record information" on page 44 for more details.

Split File After

To prevent large raw files the AirAnalyzer software will change the recorded raw file after the entered time. The minimum length is 1 hour and the maximum length is 25 hours.

The new raw file contains the last minute of the previous file (except in record mode Proprietary), the new raw file name will be the old one extended by a number.

Online analysis will automatically restart with the changed file.



About

Figure 62 About dialog

The About dialog shows information about your AirAnalyzer software including the version number, your license name and your dongle number.

The More button displays information about additional software components.

	1	1
File	ProductVersion	File Date
AirAnalyzer.exe	3.2	Oct 6 2005 / 09:28:21
xdsfast2.dll	1,0,0,0	not available
HW_DRVR.dll	2,5,1,0	not available
ToolBox.sds	V2.6.1.0	Jun 28 2005 / 12:58:51
ToolBoxD.sds	V2.6.1.0	Jun 28 2005 / 13:00:48
		CK OK

Figure 63 Versions dialog

Working with the AirAnalyzer

Recording	The recording function of the TETRA AirAnalyzer records raw data from the TET AirAnalyzer or from the Proprietary interface.				
	These files can be opened afterwards for further analysis.				
	1 Click the button to open the record dialog (see "Record dialog" on page 64).				
	2 Choose one of the following sources for recording data: Air Interface with the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer (Record TMO and Record DMO) or Proprietary interface. This can also be done from the settings menu (Settings > Record TMO/DMO/Proprietary).				
	 Now select a frequency or Proprietary setting (depending on the record mode) in the dropdown box inside the Settings group. Or use the <pre></pre>				
	4 Enable or disable the Online Analysis. When activated you may change the ▼ Filter filter or SSI-Filter SSI-Filter SSI-filter settings, or choose a filter or SSI-filter file direct with the dropdown box.				
	5 Use the Export button to export voice, QoS or packet data informa- tion.				
	6 Now choose a filename and path (or leave the one proposed) and press the Start Record button to start recording.				
7 When you have collected enough data, stop recording by clicking button in the main window. Alternatively, you can use the button within the recording dialog.					
	Note				
If the Online Analysis is activated please note that the TetraMsc will start automatically and messages are displayed online.					
	You should be aware that a raw data file is created on the hard disk with a data input speed of about 18 kbyte/s (1 Mbyte/min). This will be the file that is analyzed in the following process.				
	If you would also like to create a file format that is smaller you should activate the writing process for a TMW file to increase the analyzing speed for future analysis. The raw data file will always be created!				
Air Interface	When recording Air Interface data from the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer the AirAnalyzer software has to detect the device. Please follow the instructions below.				

Initial steps

- 1 Turn the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer on before the AirAnalyzer software is started. Now a self test is executed. After a second the self test for power on should be completed. Only the power LED should be on, i.e. glowing green. If all LEDs, except the power LED, are off after turning on the power, the device is ready for use. To make sure that the TETRA AirAnalyzer is operating according to the specifications, it should run for at least 10 minutes prior to recording to gain optimal operating temperature.
- 2 Now, start the software on the PC to trace the operation of the TETRA components.

Note

If the TETRA AirAnalyzer is reconnected to the PC (because the parallel port cable was disconnected or the TETRA AirAnalyzer was turned off) the software has to be restarted before a record can be started again. The hardware has to be reinitialized.

Record information

When you record from the 8140 TETRA AirAnalyzer (Record TMO and Record DMO) you can enter additional information for the header of the raw file.

- 1 Press the 🔹 button to open the record information dialog, or select **Settings > Record Information**.
- 2 In the dialog (see "Record information" on page 44) you can enter information about the location where the trace is recorded and comments about the trace, e.g. what kind of problem you are searching for.

Starting to record

- 1 Before you start the recording process you have to choose the frequencies. Open the frequency dialog and enter the desired values.
- 2 In the record dialog, click the *Start Record* button. Before the AirAnalyzer actually starts recording, you will be asked to specify a name and location for the file to save the raw data. You should be aware that a raw data file is created on the hard disk with the data input speed of about 18 kbyte/s (1 Mbyte/min). This will be the file that is analyzed in the following process.
- **3** If you also would like to create a file format that is smaller you should activate the writing process for a TMW file to increase the analyzing speed for future analysis. The raw data file will always be created!

After pressing the record button the following dialog will appear:

Demodulation info
_ Info
Record time:
00:00:25
Rf A: 420.012500 MHz; Rf B: 410.012500 MHz
Downlink Signal Quality
attn ◀ ▶ -69.2 dBm [0dB]
BER 0.00%
MER 0.00%
0.00%
Uplink Signal Quality
attn ◀ ▶ -15.3 dBm [45dB]
× Stop

Figure 64 Demodulation info while recording data

During the recording process an animated line will be displayed in the info field. The record time and used frequencies were also displayed.

For optimal results adjust the downlink attenuators (15, 30, 45 dB) so that the RSSI color is green. If the signal level is becoming too high the color will fade from green to yellow/red.

The setting of the uplink attenuation depends on your needs. To monitor mobiles very close to the 8140, use the maximum attenuation of 45 dB. For field measurements the uplink attenuation is usually 0 dB.

Info – displays Information about the monitoring process.

RSSI — displays the signal strength for downlink (left) and uplink (right). When it is depicted in green a signal has been received, yellow means that no signal has been received. If it becomes red on the top you should add additional attenuation. The number in the top part is the currently used attenuation setting.

min.Att. DL — the minimum attenuation in the downlink, the TETRA AirAnalyzer may apply additional attenuation. This protects the receiver against exceeding levels.

Attn. UL — adjusts the attenuation for the receiver to protect against exceeding levels.

Stop - stops the recording.

Proprietary							
	Proprietary Inter	face					×
	LAN Status						
	Packets	0	ОК	0	FAIL	0	SEQ
						🗙 Stop	

Figure 65 Dialog for the Proprietary record

LAN Status - Displays status information about the Proprietary interface.

Packets — Count the incoming data packages, sorted by OK and FAIL. With SEQ sequence errors are counted.

Stop – Stops the recording.

Opening a file To open an external file format press the *b* button in the main application window, or select **File > Open Raw Data**.... A window as shown in Figure 66 will open where you can choose the required file format and file.

Öffnen		? ×
<u>S</u> uchen in:	🔁 DemoCall 💽 🗢 🗈 (* 🎟 -
DemoCall.	.raw	
Datei <u>n</u> ame:	DemoCall.raw	Ö <u>f</u> fnen
D'ato <u>in</u> anio.		oinen
Datei <u>t</u> yp:	AirAnalyzer Raw Data (*.raw)	Abbrechen
	AirAnalyzer Raw Data (*.raw) Decoded Data (*.tmv)	///
	Decoded Data2 (*.tmw)	
	AirAnalyzer LAN Data (*.lan) All Files (*.*)	

Figure 66 Dialog to open an external file format

Several file formats are available. They are described in more detail in sections "The raw data format" on page 86, "The TMW data format" on page 88 and "The TMV data format" on page 91.

The raw data and Proprietary data format are created automatically during the recording process. They are internal TETRA AirAnalyzer file formats.

There are two ways to create a TMW data file. You can generate this file format on your own (e.g. by converting the output data of your TETRA device, see "The TMW data format" on page 88) or the AirAnalyzer software can generate it while capturing data from the air interface. If you would like to generate it automatically while capturing air interface data, enable this feature. The TMV data format has to be created by the user. This can be generated from the data stream of a base station following the file format description in "The TMV data format" on page 91.

Analysis The raw data (RAW/TMW/TMV/LAN) has to be analyzed by the application in order to display the transmitted messages in the document view. The analysis is also necessary for the filters to take effect.

Assuming that the raw data is already loaded or recorded (see previous sections), the program can analyze the recorded raw data and display the received TETRA messages with every detail in a readable text format.

Starting the analysis The **D** button starts the analyzing process.

Before the process starts, a name for the result file has to be specified for saving the analyzed data. Each document needs its own individual result file. Do not overwrite the result file of an open document, otherwise the information displayed in the TetraMsc application for that document will be incorrect.

At the beginning of the result file the information from the file header (if available) will appear. Some of this information can be edited in the raw file with the file information dialog (see "The raw data format" on page 86).

After the analyzing process has finished, the document should look similar to the text part in Figure 42 on page 41, without the green and yellow blocks.

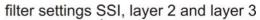
To stop the analyzing process, click on the 🔀 button.

Online analysis The online analysis is available in all record modes. This could be enabled in the record dialog.

If enabled the recorded data will be analyzed in real time. The result from the analysis process (due to the filter settings) was written to a result file and sent to the TetraMsc. The TetraMsc displays the incoming data.

AIE (Air Interface Encryption)

Quick overview of AIE conditions	The AirAnalyzer software is shipped with an empty AlgorithmDII (container for the ETSI algorithms), which creates an error code at the corresponding position within the trace output for the receipt of a decryption request. See "Installing and using the encryption software" on page 14 on how to create the Algorith- mDII and how to copy the ETSI algorithms.			
	As the TETRA AirAnalyzer only is a passive listener while tracing the signaling and does not actively intervene in the signaling process (e.g. requesting a re-send, acknowledgement etc.) it is very important to observe certain conditions during the encryption to ensure the successful decryption.			
	These rules are very important and compelling due to the inherent passiveness of the TETRA AirAnalyzer. If you do not meet these conditions the software may become unstable and this can lead to software crashes.			
	The following conditions have to be met:			
	 Ensure a sufficient received field strength from both parties for the entire trace. 			
	 Ensure a small lead time so that the exchange of data for the AIE can be recorded (SYSINFO PDU, other relevant PDUs for encryption). 			
	 Ensure, by means of the Layer 1 Filter Settings, that the downlink is analyzed. Otherwise a successful decryption is not possible. 			
Decryption of encrypted data				
Introduction to air interface encryption	The Air Interface Encryption option allows the analysis of data that were encrypted on the air interface. The actual decryption (exclusive-or operation) is carried out within the UMAC of the system and the control is carried out in MM. The additional components necessary for the decryption in TETRA AirAnalyzer are highlighted in Figure 67. Encrypted messages are decrypted automatically during analysis, if possible.			
	Additional conditions are required for this process. These conditions are described in detail in "Conditions" on page 73.			



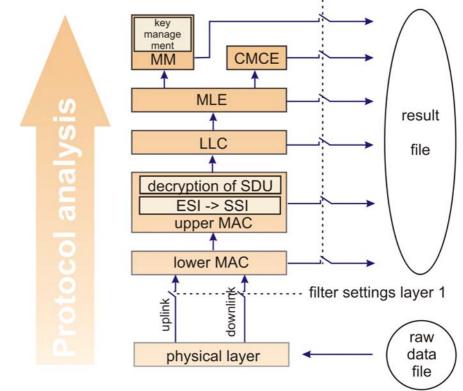


Figure 67 Functionality of Air Interface Encryption

All messages in up and downlink are decrypted. If the decryption of a message was not successful the UMAC does not transmit this message. A corresponding report is sent indicating the reason for canceling the analysis (missing cipher keys, other missing parameters).

The higher protocol stack layers are not able to analyze messages which are not decrypted or incorrectly decrypted. UMAC would interpret these messages incorrectly and therefore they are discarded. Sometimes it is possible to enter missing cipher keys before carrying out another analysis so that another analysis is possible.

If the encryption is turned on an encrypted identity (ESI) is assigned to each MS and to each group. This ESI is derived from the corresponding SSI by using a non-reversible algorithm TA61 and a valid cipher key (SCK for Security Class 2, CCK for Security Class 3).

The additional components for the decryption generate outputs which are recorded in the trace file. They can be switched on or off by using the layer 3 filter settings.

Conditions The following conditions have to be met to enable the decryption of the Air Interface Encryption:

> The algorithms of the TAA1 (TETRA Authentication Algorithm Set) and the TETRA Encryption Algorithms (TEA1, TEA2, TEA3 or TEA4 or proprietary) have to be protected according to the license conditions (s. TR 101 052 and TR

101 053). They are not shipped with the AirAnalyzer software and are to be made available using a Windows DLL (see "Installing and using the encryption software" on page 14).

- Each MS requires the secret "Authentication Key" K. This key is only known to the BS (resp. to the Authentication Center within the infrastructure) and to the MS.
- Each ISSI and GSSI expected during the analysis has to be specified before so that the corresponding ESI can be built. (TA61 is non-reversible.)
- Some parameters for the encryption are broadcasted by the BS by using the broadcast messages. The receipt of these messages (e.g. MAC SYSINFO PDU) is therefore necessary before the decryption unit is activated.
- Some parameters are processed between MS and BS during an authentication (and/or a registration). These parameters also have to be received by the TETRA AirAnalyzer before the decryption of the messages can be carried out. Some parameters (e.g. DCK) can be entered manually using the dialog for entering values if the necessary information is not contained in the trace.
- The output of the AIE decryption layer should be switched on in the Layer 3 Settings.

Note

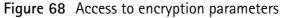
If the UMAC receives an encrypted message which can not be decrypted the reason is stated and the message discarded. A further analysis of the discarded message will not be carried out.

Entering the decryption parameters

SSIs For encrypted signaling an encrypted SSI (called ESI) is used. This ESI is calculated using the original SSI and an algorithm. Since this is non-reversible it is impossible to conclude the SSI from the ESI contained in the trace.

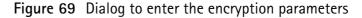
It is only possible to produce the assignment of the ESI to the SSI if all SSIs, which will be part of the trace, are entered using a dialog for entering values before the analysis is carried out. This dialog is displayed by using the lock symbol or the corresponding menu item.





The dialog is displayed in Figure 44: Dialog to enter the encryption parameters. This mask is used to enter the ISSI and the assigned encryption parameters.

SSI and Cipher Key Information	×
GSSI CCK SCK GCK	Add Edit Constant of the second s
👱 Ok	X Cancel



ISSI management

When entering an ISSI it is also necessary to enter the secret key K, so that OTAR signaling to this MS and a DCK encryption (Security Class 3) may be analyzed. For the time being this parameter is not necessary for Security Class 2 since it is only used for OTAR signaling.

If the secret key is to be used there are several methods to derive this key. It is derived from one of the algorithms TB1, TB2, and TB3 from the Authentication Code (AC) and/or the User Authentication Key (UAK). In addition, it is possible to lay down the secret key K within the DLL. In that case the AirAnalyzer software

only transmits the SSI to the DLL and this file is responsible for the correct management of the keys. The AirAnalyzer software has no contact with the keys and a higher security in regard to the keys is guaranteed.

Note

The possibility to lay down the keys K within the AlgorithmDII is available on principle and results in a development effort for the user but also guarantees a higher security level. The highest security level can be implemented by swapping out the keys K to an external hardware module which would only be contacted by the DLL.

The different possibilities for the ISSI management are displayed systematically in "SSI Filter" on page 60. See "Concepts of the AlgorithmDII" on page 79 for a detailed description of the configuration and conception options for the AlgorithmDII.

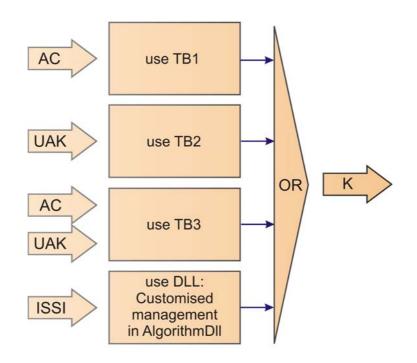


Figure 70 Ciphering key K generation

It is possible to enter a DCK for each ISSI. This is necessary if the MS is not contained in the analysis file of the authentication process since the DCK is determined during the authentication. Systems use Security Class 3.

GSSI management

When entering GSSIs it is also possible to enter an assigned (associated) GCKN. This is necessary if a GCK encryption is used.

Keys and other parameters The keys to be used are also entered using the dialog for entering the SSI (see "SSIs" on page 74). If new keys are exchanged via OTAR-PDUs during the analysis the AirAnalyzer will automatically update the data. These new keys are not written to this dialog after the analysis, so that the same trace may be analyzed again using the same start conditions.

SCK management

A SCK is necessary for systems with Security Class 2 for creating the ESI. Therefore, it should be entered into the input mask.

CCK management

Systems with Security Class 3 use the CCK for creating the ESI. The CCK has to be entered if it does not result from the analysis. This may be the case during a clear-text (new) registration of an MS if this requires the CCK at the same time.

GCK management

If a GCK encryption is used it is possible to enter the GCKs to be used via the input mask.

Layer 3 settings Activate the output of messages of the decryption layer in the Layer 3 settings. This is recommended in order to find indications of missing encryption parameters faster.

Processes, which can not be decrypted, are described in detail within the scope of the messages and outputs and each action of the decryption layer is recorded. This trace may be compared to the expected reaction of the DUTs (Device under test: MS or BS).

Limits of decryption It is possible that errors occur during the analysis as soon as encrypted signaling is processed. The problems result from the fact, that the AirAnalyzer software has to synchronize to an BS (similar to an MS) in order to receive all necessary (encryption) parameters. These circumstances are described in details in this chapter.

> - The analysis does not display any messages above the UMAC: The UMAC is responsible for the decryption. If it is not possible to carry out the decryption without errors, the processing of the message in UMAC is interrupted.

If the notification of the Air Interface Encryption is enabled within the Layer 3 Settings a corresponding message is displayed within the UMAC trace stating the reason for the cancelation of the analysis.

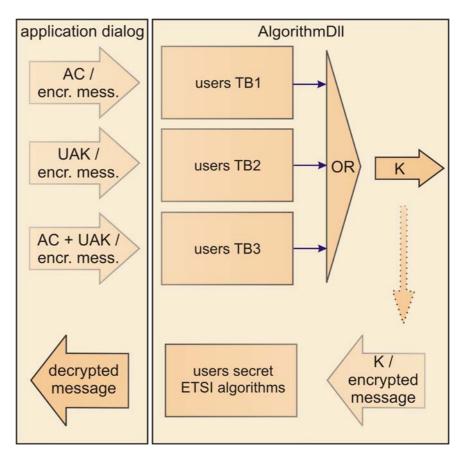
- The UMAC reports, that certain information is missing for the decryption: Make sure that a correct AlgorithmDII is used containing the necessary algorithms (see Software Installation Guide.pdf). Furthermore, some information is necessary to synchronize the TETRA AirAnalyzer with the BS: Some parameters relevant for the decryption are transmitted by the BS in SYSINFO PDU. If this element has not been received a correct decryption is not possible. It is recommended to allow for a lead time before the scenarios to be analyzed are recorded. Depending on the BS this lead time should be between 15 and 30 sec.
- Error message "AIE: ESI: Unknown Instance": The SSI for the ESI to be decoded is not known. You have to enter all SSIs for which an analysis is to be carried out into the dialog. (see "SSIs" on page 74).

	 Error message "AIE: Please abort analysis": An unexpected change of the entered parameters occurred. The analysis should be canceled. It is possible to continue the decryption but the data is not reliable. Furthermore, crashes of the AirAnalyzer software may occur since faulty values for decrypted length values might lead to memory access violation. Software does not decrypt correctly The TEA algorithm to be used is transmitted during the registration of an MS. It is therefore necessary to receive this registration process (clear-text). You can also enter the value into the corresponding input mask.
Synchronization of the parties	Encryption is only possible if both parties, BS and MS, are always synchronized regarding their keys. This is ensured by the corresponding PDUs (CK-CHANGE DEMAND and others). If such a message is successfully received the MS sends a receipt in Layer 2 containing the appropriate acknowledgement. If the BS does not receive this message after a specified time "t" the message is sent again.
	During this signaling process the TETRA AirAnalyzer is only a passive listener. If the TETRA AirAnalyzer does not receive some of these signaling messages it will lose the synchronization for the decryption without realizing it. The basis for a decryption without errors of the following signaling is not available anymore. Therefore, it is important to ensure that the received field strength is sufficient.
Missing keys	If some keys are not determined by means of OTAR processes the user should enter these values using the input mask.
	The keys can be taken from another trace of this signaling (usually from BS messages). After that another analysis is possible.
	As long as some keys are unknown the messages secured by this key are high- lighted accordingly within the output trace so that it is easy to add the necessary keys later.
Missing time synchronization	The information about the current hyperframe is displayed by the BS in SYSINFO PDU. As long as this element is not decoded the decrypting cannot take place since the complete IV time data (hyperframe, multiframe, frame, slot, direction) including hyperframe number (only from SYSINFO PDU) is necessary for this process. Encrypted messages received before the evaluation of the SYSINFO PDU can therefore not be decrypted.
	The recording should be started with a short lead time so that the hyperframe number is recorded before the relevant encrypted messages. This guarantees the time synchronization.
Missing downlink messages	For a fast analysis it is possible to deactivate some or all downlink messages in the TETRA AirAnalyzer Software. However, the downlink messages necessary for the AIE are not displayed anymore and they are also not processed within the protocol stack. They do not reach the PROC_AIE. The decryption is bound to fail resp. lead to wrong results.

The filter for the downlink messages shall not be used so that all downlink messages can be analyzed and the decryption of the AIE can be carried out.

AlgorithmDll

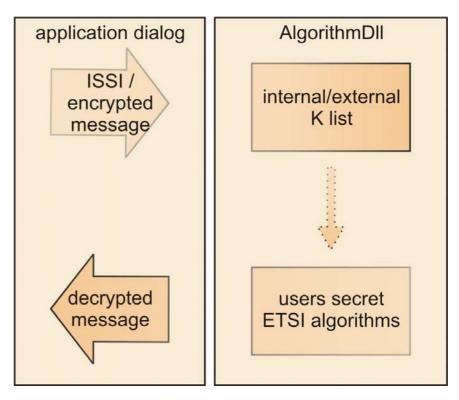
Function of the AlgorithmDLL	The AlgorithmDII is used to capsule the secret TETRA algorithms. It contains one or several encryption algorithms (Key Stream Generator, KSG: TEA1, TEA2, TEA3, TEA4 and/or proprietary algorithms). Furthermore, the authentication algorithms are implemented (TA11, TA12, TA21, TA22, TA32, TA41, TA52, TA61, TA71, TA82, TA92, TB1, TB2, TB3, TB4, TB5, and TB7). For additional security it is possible to include the individual ISSI-K pairs in a separate hardware (resp. DLL). The DLL has to be protected according to the SAGE regulations (see also literature 1 to literature 7). As Willtek cannot protect this DLL from being copied on a PC based system (possibly with a LAN connection) it is not possible to deliver the complete DLL.
	secure solution for your enterprise.
Concepts of the AlgorithmDII	As already outlined in "ISSI management" on page 75, it is also possible to store the keys K (or a link to other locations) in AlgorithmDII (apart from swapping in the ETSI TETRA encryption algorithms) while using it.
	This means an additional programing effort for the user for creating/editing the available DLL, but it also guarantees additional security for the keys K.
	Additional security is also possible if the keys K do not reside on the computer but are only called via the DLL from an external storage module (e.g. an ASIC). These possibilities of using the AlgorithmDII are explained below.
	Algorithms within the DLL (standard)
	As described in section "Installing and using the encryption software" on page 14, you can create the standard version of the DLL with the algorithms included. The key values for the calculation of K are entered separately using the interface for the application. This method is illustrated by the top three blocks in Figure 71 on page 80.
	The application transmits the message to be decrypted and one or both partial keys (AC/UAK) to the AlgorithmDII stating the algorithms to be used. The key K necessary for the decryption is calculated within the AlgorithmDII. The AlgorithmDII returns the decrypted message to the application. The drawback of this method is, that the partial keys AC/UAK are contained in the application memory and it is not possible to prevent outsiders to gain access to these parameters (which determine the secret key K).

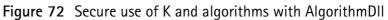




Algorithms and Ks In/Via the DLL

If the keys K are called via the AlgorithmDII there are several possibilities for the programing of the DLL to store the keys K (as well as the algorithms) to a 'save' location to protect them as much as possible from unauthorized access. The highest security level is possible if the algorithms and Ks are not stored in the AlgorithmDII but on an external/transportable storage medium to which only the AlgorithmDII has access (in this case the AlgorithmDII only has routing and security functions). The concept of the highest security level is illustrated in Figure 72.





Note

The final implementation of the different AlgorithmDII concepts cannot be included in Willtek's standard offering because for security reasons, the company does not have access to the secret ETSI algorithms and ISSI-K pairs of the user.

Willtek Communications will gladly carry out this implementation under secure conditions in form of separate orders.

External data input formats

Proprietary interface
formatIn order to create the correct input data stream for the UDP proprietary interface
you should program a module that realizes the descriptions of this chapter.

The proprietary interface transmission works by sending UDP packets to the AirAnalyzer software. Each packet contains one message:

- LLC SDUs including an additional text for the lower layers MSC display (see "Text and SDU signaling message" on page 82) or
- ETSI TETRA TMV interface data (see "TMV signaling message" on page 84).

Note

Please make sure that for each analyzing process only one message type (LLC SDU or TMV data) is sent.

	Table 20	Proprie	etary inte	erface	format
--	----------	---------	------------	--------	--------

Туре	Element	Description
Byte	Start flag	0x21
UINT16	Message length	Complete message block length. Start with following element, end flag is excluded.
	Message block	See descriptions below
Byte	End flag	0x0D End flag

Note

The data arrangement of the proprietary interface format is big endian, i.e. 0x01A0 is a value of 416 decimal.

The transmission of the UDP data packets is carried out according to a simple protocol, just send data to the configured UDP-Port. All Proprietary messages will be stored in a lan file.

Text and SDU signaling
messageThis type of message block contains a message header, a text field for generation
of a starting information for the MSC arrow in the TetraMsc application and an
SDU of a specific TETRA layer. It will be stored in a LAN file by the TETRA
AirAnalyzer.

This message can be used to analyze and display PDUs above the Upper Mac. The optional text block displays proprietary messages for the TetraMsc.

 Table 21
 LLC SDU signaling block

No.	Туре	Element	Description
1	Byte	Message type	0xDD (text and SDU signaling message)

No.	Туре	Element	Description
2	UINT16	Sequence number	Message number
3	Byte	Direction:	1 – Downlink 2 – Uplink
4	UINT32	IT32 Current time 1	Time format is chosen in bit 3 in "Extended Information Flag" (Element no. 5)
			0 – Old default format: Current time in ms (0 at begin of a day)
			1 – Second format: Current time in seconds beginning at 01.01.2000 00:00:00.
5	Byte	Extended Information	Bit description: (LSB = Bit 1)
		Flag [formerly:	12: Reserved (0)
		Reserved('0')]	3: The time format used in element no. 4 and 12.
			47: Reserved (0)
6	Byte	Slot number	
7	Byte	Frame number	
8	Byte	Multiframe number	
9	UINT16	Hyperframe number	
10	Byte	Address type	1: SSI 2: Event Label 3: USSI 4: SMI 5: SSI + Event Label 6: SSI + Usage Marker 7: SMI + Event Label
11	UINT32	Address	Subscriber identity
12	UINT16	Current time 2 / Reserved	Bit Description: (LSB = Bit 1) 110: when bit 4 is set in Extended Infor- mation Flag (Element no. 4) milliseconds or reserved if not set. 1116: Reserved.
10		Toxt longth	11.10. htstived.
13	UINT16	Text length	

Table 21	LLC SDU	signaling	block	(continued)

No.	Туре	Element	Description
14	N bytes	Text charac- ters	Note: The first line will be used as message type in MSC, the line has to be terminated with '\n'
15	Byte	SDU destina- tion layer	0: No destination, the SDU length shall be set to zero
			2 : LLC
			Note: all other values are reserved for future enhancements
16	UINT16	SDU length	In bits (i.e. 16 bits = 2 bytes)
17	N bytes	SDU data	

 Table 21
 LLC SDU signaling block (continued)

In order to display your proprietary messages with the TetraMsc application you have to edit the file MsgTypes in the BIN folder of the application (e.g.: C:\Program files\FED\AirAnalyzer\bin). Please refer toTetraMsc chapter for information on the format of this file.

TMV signaling message This message block contains TMV data that will be stored in a lan file. This data input results in a display that will be equal to the display of an air interface trace.

No.	Туре	Element	Description
1	Byte	Message type	0xDE (TMV signaling message)
2	UINT16	Sequence number	Message number
3	UINT16	Cell-ID	
4	Byte	Carrier-ID	
5	Byte	Direction	 Downlink with PDU association Uplink with PDU association Downlink, SDU already decrypted Uplink, SDU already decrypted
6	UINT32	Current time 1	Time format is chosen in bit 1 in "Cur- rent time 2" (element no. 7) 0 – Old default format: Current time in ms (0 at begin of a day) 1 – Second format: Current time in seconds beginning at 01.01.2000 00:00:00.

 Table 22
 The TMV signaling block

No.	Туре	Element	Description
7	Byte	Current time 2 [formerly: Reserved ('0')]	Bit description: (LSB = bit 1) 1 – The used time format in element no. 6, 7 (bits 2-8) and 23 (bits 5-8). 2 – Milliseconds in 10 ms steps (values 0-99 mean 0 ms - 990 ms)
8	Byte	Slot number	
9	Byte	Frame number	
10	Byte	Multiframe number	
11	UINT16	Hyperframe number	
12	UINT16	Text length	
13	N bytes	Text charac- ters	Note: The first line will be used as message type in the MSC, the line is terminated with '\n'
14	INT16	RSSI 1	used for CUB1, NUB, NDB and SCDB1/ 10 dBm, i.e. "-10" is equivalent to "-1 dBm"
15	INT16	RSSI 2	only used for CUB2 1/10 dBm, i.e. "-10" is equivalent to "-1 dBm"
16	UINT16	Phase error 1 (in 1/100°)	used for CUB1, NUB, NDB and SCDB
17	UINT16	Phase error 2 (in 1/100°)	only used for CUB2
18	INT16	Timing error 1 in 1/8 symbol	used for CUB1, NUB, NDB and SCDB
19	INT16	Timing error 2 in 1/8 symbol	only used for CUB2
20	UINT16	AACH/ Reserved	Downlink: Access Assign Channel (packed from MSB to bit 2) Uplink: Reserved ('0')

 Table 22
 The TMV signaling block (continued)

No.	Туре	Element	Description
	Byte	Channel	0 - No Burst 1 - BSCH + BLCH 2 - BSCH + SCH/HD resp. BNCH 3 - SCH/HD + SCH/HD resp. BNCH 4 - SCH/HD + BLCH 5 - SCH/F 6 - SCH/HU first sub slot 7 - SCH/HU second sub slot 8 - STCH + STCH 9 - STCH + TCH/S 10 - STCH + TCH/2.4 11 - STCH + TCH/4.8 12 - STCH + TCH/4.8 12 - STCH + TCH/7.2 13 - TCH/S 14 - TCH/2.4 15 - TCH/4.8 16 - TCH/7.2 17 - SCH/HU + SCH/HU
	Byte	CRC and Current time 3	 ('1' means CRC OK and '0' means CRC failure) bit 1 - CRC flag of a full slot resp. the first half slot bit 2 - CRC flag of the second half slot bit 3 - CRC flag for AACH bits 5-8 - Current time 3: Absentee 0-9 ms (if bit 1 set in element no. 7)
	Byte	Channel data	If only one channel is included all bytes will be used. If two channels are included the first channel uses the first 27 bytes and the second channel the last 27 bytes. (Packed and filled up with '0'; the MSB of the first datum is equivalent with the first bit of the PDU)

 Table 22
 The TMV signaling block (continued)

File formats

The raw data format

The raw data format is the format the TETRA AirAnalyzer creates while capturing data from the air interface. It contains the symbols of the air interface. Channel decoding has still to be carried out during the analyzing process.

This file format has a storage capacity of about 18 kbyte/s (ca. 1 Mbyte/min).

You will always be able to open each captured raw data to re-analyze it if you previously saved it to disk.

When you open a raw file the file header is read by the software. The contents of this header is written in front of the result file, but you can also view (and edit some items) in the file information dialog (see Figure 73). Open this dialog with the $\boxed{1}$ button or by selecting **Run > File Information**.

ile Information	
AirAnalyzer SW: Internal Test Version, Jan 23 2007 / 16:53:31 Registered for: Dongle: 0 Record Device: El001 TAA, Serial Number: 02003-000-003, Status 0x0000014D Software: V2.6.1.0, Jun 28 2005 / 12:58:51	<u> </u>
Frequency: DL: 429.187500 MHz; UL: 419.187500 MHz	•
ocation	
(Flensburg)(GPS: Lat: N 54.7601; Lon: E 009.4130) ▼ Google Maps Lat: 54.7601 Lon: 009.4130	× •
emarks	
Fjord-e-design GmbH	×
ime Offset	
Enable Time Offset H Doo Days, 01 : 00 : 00 . 000000 hh:mm:ss.us	

Figure 73 File Information dialog

Use the Google Maps button to view the position data of the TETRA AirAnalyzer (start point of recording). This function needs a GPS receiver.

- **The RES format** The RES format is an internal AirAnalyzer data format that is used to display the analyzed messages in text view and in the TetraMsc application. This format is text based and for that reason does not need to be published. You will always be able to create a new RES file with the AirAnalyzer software if you analyze a RAW/TMW/TMV data file.
- **The HEX format** The hex format is an ASCII hexdump of the SNDCP data. This line orientated format starts each line with the date (10/11/05), time (08:11:05.231) and position (000000) in the file (in hex digits, minimum three digits), followed by a varying count of bytes, each individually displayed (in hex digits) and surrounded with a space (00 e0 1e a7 05 6f 00 10). Text dump at the and of each line is allowed.

Here is an example of such a dump:

10/11/05	08:11:05.231	000000	00	e0	1e	a7	05	6f	00	10	
10/11/05	08:11:05.287	000000	5a	a0	b9	12	08	00	46	00	
10/11/05	08:11:05.316	000000	03	68	00	00	00	00	0a	2e	
10/11/05	08:11:05.412	000000	ee	33	0f	19	08	7f	0f	19	

- **The TVD format** The TVD file format is an internal AirAnalyzer data format that contains the voice data found during the analysis. This file can be read by the VoiceDecoder software. This software can play back the voice data.
- **The TMW data format** You can create data following this format on your own or have it created by the TETRA AirAnalyzer Software.

The TMW data format contains the same information as the raw data format but the information is already channel decoded. This saves a lot of disk space and increases the analyzing speed considerably because the channel decoding does not have to be executed for each analyzing process.

The TMW data format has a storage capacity of about 12 kbyte/s (ca. 720 kbyte/ min). Time slots with no data in it will not be saved which may decrease the size of the file.

A description of the file format is available in Table 23. The data format for the used variables is big endian.

Byte	Туре	Description
12	UINT16	Cell ID
3	UINT8	Carrier ID
4	UINT8	Direction: 1 – Downlink with PDU association 2 – Uplink with PDU association 17 – Downlink, SDU already decrypted 18 – Uplink, SDU already decrypted 33 – DMO: Channel A 34 – DMO: Channel B 49 – DMO: Channel A, SDU already decrypted 50 – DMO: Channel B, SDU already decrypted
58	UINT32	Bit 3 in "Extended Information Flag" (Element no. 5) 0 – Old default format: Current time in ms (0 at begin of a day) 1 – Second format: Current time in seconds beginning at 01.01.2000 00:00:00.

Table 23The TMW data file format

Byte	Туре	Description	
9	UINT8	Extended Information Flag: [formerly: Reserved ('0')] (LSB = Bit 1) Pit 1 Humarframe unknown (true if Humarframe	
		Bit 1 – Hyperframe unknown (true if Hyperframe Number contains no valid data)	
		Bit 2 – Power type (true when "Power 1&2" values contain no dBm value but RSSI)	
		Bit 3 – The used time format in element no. 4. Bits 4-8 – Reserved (false)	
10	UINT8	Slot number	
11	UINT8	Frame number	
12	UINT8	Multiframe number	
1314	UINT16	Hyperframe number or reserved ('0') (depends on Extended Information flag)	
1516	INT16	Power 1 used for CUB1, NUB, NDB, SCDB and DMO-Bursts: 1/10 dBm, i.e. "-10" is equivalent to "-1dBm" or RSSI (Dependants on Extended Information Flag)	
1718	INT16	Power 2 only used for CUB2: 1/10 dBm, i.e. "-10" is equivalent to "-1dBm" or RSSI (Dependants on Extended Information Flag) DMO: Reserved ('0')	
1920	UINT16	Phase error 1 (in 1/100°) used for CUB1, NUB, NDB and SCDB	
2122	UINT16	Phase error 2 (in 1/100°) only used for CUB2	
2324	INT16	Timing error 1 in 1/8 Symbol used for CUB1, NUB, NDB and SCDB	
2526	INT16	Timing error 2 in 1/8 symbol only used for CUB2	
2728	UINT16	Downlink: Access Assign Channel (packed from MSB to bit 2) Uplink/DMO: Reserved ('0')	

Table 23The TMW data file format

Byte	Туре	Description
29	UINT8	Channel 0 - No burst 1 - BSCH + BLCH 2 - BSCH + SCH/HD resp. BNCH 3 - SCH/HD + SCH/HD resp. BNCH 4 - SCH/HD + BLCH 5 - SCH/F 6 - SCH/F U first sub slot 7 - SCH/HU second sub slot 8 - STCH + STCH 9 - STCH + TCH/S 10 - STCH + TCH/2.4 11 - STCH + TCH/4.8 12 - STCH + TCH/7.2 13 - TCH/S 14 - TCH/2.4 15 - TCH/4.8 16 - TCH/7.2 17 - SCH/HU + SCH/HU 18 - 31 - Reserved 32 - DMO: No burst 33 - Reserved 34 - SCH/S + SCH/H 35 - Reserved 36 - Reserved 37 - DMO: SCH/F 38 - Reserved 39 - Reserved 39 - Reserved 39 - Reserved 40 - DMO: STCH + TCH/S 42 - DMO: STCH + TCH/S 42 - DMO: STCH + TCH/S 42 - DMO: STCH + TCH/A.8 44 - DMO: TCH/2.4 47 - DMO: TCH/2.4 47 - DMO: TCH/7.2 49 - 255 - Reserved
30	UINT8	CRC (LSB = Bit 1) Bit 1: CRC flag of a full slot resp. the first half slot Bit 2: CRC-flag of the second half slot Bit 3: CRC flag for AACH (only for TMO downlink bursts)

Table 23The TMW data file format

Byte	Туре	Description
3184	UINT8	 Channel data if only one channel is included all bytes will be used. if two channels are included the first channel uses the first 27 bytes and the second channel the last 27 bytes. (packed and filled up with '0'; the MSB of the first datum is equivalent with the first bit of the PDU)

Table 23The TMW data file format

The TMV data format The TMV data format is a file format that enables you to simply input TETRA data streams into the AirAnalyzer software. This file format is not created by the software because this functionality is covered more completely by the TMW data format.

The TMV data format has a storage capacity of about 9,2 kbyte/s (ca. 550 kbyte/ min). Not existing time slots will not be saved which may decrease the size of the file.

A description of the file format is available in Table 24. The data format for the used variables is big endian.

Byte	Туре	Description
1	Byte	Direction 1 – Downlink 2 – Uplink if Direction equals 0, primitive ends here.
2	Byte	Slot number
3	Byte	Frame number
4	Byte	Multiframe number
56	Short	Hyperframe number
78	Short	Downlink: Access Assign Channel (packed data MSB to Bit 2) Uplink: 0

Table 24The TMV data file format

Byte	Туре	Description
9	Byte	Channel 0 - No Burst 1 - BSCH + BLCH 2 - BSCH + SCH/HD 3 - SCH/HD + SCH/HD 4 - SCH/HD + BLCH 5 - SCH/F 6 - SCH/HU (1. subslot) 7 - SCH/HU (2. subslot) 8 - STCH + STCH 9 - STCH + TCH/S 10 - STCH + TCH/24 11 - STCH + TCH/24 11 - STCH + TCH/72 13 - TCH/S 14 - TCH/24 15 - TCH/48 16 -TCH/72 Note: TCH Data will currently not displayed
10	Byte	Downlink CRC: 0 Uplink CRC: B1 - Full slot / first sub slot channel CRC B2 - Second sub slot channel CRC (1 -> CRC OK; 0 -> CRC Failure)
1164	Byte	Channel data if one channel included: all bytes will be used if two channel included: first channel in the first 27 bytes and the second channel in the last 27 bytes. Note: acked data filled with '0'; MSB from Byte 11 is the first bit of the PDU

Table 24The TMV data file format

Reference documents

[1] TETRA Air Interface Specification EN 300 392-2 (March 2001)

[2] TETRA Security Specification EN 300 392-7 (February 2001)

[3] TR 101 052; Version 1.1.1; 1997-06; Security Algorithms Group of Experts (SAGE); Rules for the management of the TETRA standard authentication and key management set TAA1

[4] TR 101 053-1; Version 1.1.1; 1997-06; Security Algorithms Group of Experts (SAGE); Rules for the management of the TETRA standard encryption algorithms; Part 1: TEA1

[5] TR 101 053-2 Version 1.1.1; 1997-06; Security Algorithms Group of Experts (SAGE); Rules for the management of the TETRA standard encryption algorithms; Part 2: TEA2

[6] TR 101 053-3; Version 1.1.1; 1999-08; Security Algorithms Group of Experts (SAGE); Rules for the management of the TETRA standard encryption algorithms; Part 3: TEA3

[7] TR 101 053-4; Version 1.1.1; 1999-08; Security Algorithms Group of Experts (SAGE); Rules for the management of the TETRA standard encryption algorithms; Part 4: TEA4

Chapter 3 Getting Started *Reference documents*

AirAnalyzer Tools



This chapter describes additional software tools that come with the TETRA AirAnalyzer. Topics described in this chapter are as follows:

- "Installation" on page 96
- "Starting a software tool" on page 96
- "Handling huge traces with RawFileSplitter" on page 98
- "ConvertSndcpData Analyzing SNDCP and IP data with WireShark" on page 101
- "VoiceDecoder listening to TETRA voice online and offline" on page 106

Installation

The software tools can be installed during the installation of the AirAnalyzer software as described in section "Installing the software" on page 7. To install them, please enable the Tools checkbox as shown in Figure 74. Some or all tools can be selected for installation.

Select the components you want to ins install. Click Next when you are ready t	stall; clear the components you do not want to to continue.
Complete installation	
🖳 🗹 Documentation	4,1 MB 🔺
✓ TetraMsc	2,8 MB
🛄 🔽 Documentation	1,5 MB
✓ Tools	3,1 MB
🛛 🗹 RawFilesplitter	1,5 MB
- 🗹 ConvertSndcpData	0,2 MB
- 🗹 VoiceDecoder	0,4 MB
🛄 🔽 Documentation	1,2 MB
- 🗹 Documentation	1,2 MB

Figure 74 The Tools components in the Installer

Starting a software tool

There are several ways of starting an AirAnalyzer software tool: It can be started by using the start menu (Figure 75), by selecting the Tools menu from the AirAnalyzer software (Figure 76) or by selecting an icon on the desktop (if created during installation, Figure 77). The figures show how RawFileSplitter can be started in different ways. For starting another tool, the same principles apply.



Figure 75	Start of tools	using the	program folder
			p. o g. a o. a.e.

🞯 AirAnalyzer - [Doc Untitled]							
👸 File Edit Settings Run View Window	Tools Info						
🎒 🖻 🚽 🍇 🐰 🗅 🔂 🕅 📀 🔴	RawFileSplitter						
AirAnalyzer Startreport	VoiceDecoder ConvertSndcpData TetraMsc						

Figure 76 Start of tools from within AirAnalyzer



Figure 77 Starting the tools from the Quick Launch Bar

Handling huge traces with RawFileSplitter

Using RawFileSplitter

RawFileSplitter is a tool to split huge raw files into smaller parts. Two ways are available to do this: Either a part can be extracted by entering a start and a stop time, or the whole raw file can be split into multiple equally-sized smaller files.

Figure 5 shows the main dialog of the RawFileSplitter.

D:\AirTraces_AutoTest\DemoGroupCall.raw		🤌 Browse
ettings		
Extract part of file		
Start Position [Byte] / [yyyy-mm-dd]	NDB 1.048 / 2004-03-11	<u> </u>
[hh : mm : ss.usec]	08 : 23 : 47.084409	****
[hyper : multi : frame : slot]	00049 : 28 : 02 : 2	****
End Position [Byte] / [yyyy-mm-dd]	618.864 / 2004-03-11	::::
[hh:mm:ss.usec]	08 : 24 : 24.815138	<u></u>
[hyper : multi : frame : slot]	00050 : 05 : 02 : 1	\vdots \vdots \vdots \vdots
Split to multiple files		
File size [Byte] / [h : mm : ss.usec]	1.312.312 / 00 : 00 : 37.730729	
Parts [N]	2	프트

Figure 78 Main menu of RawFileSplitter

- 1 Click the **Browse** button and select a source raw file. The file name will be transferred to the File section.
- 2 Select the mode of operation (either user-defined start and stop time, or equally-sized parts) by activating the respective radio button (Extract part of file or Split into multiple files).
- 3 Enter the respective parameters.
 - If you selected "Extract part of file", enter the start and stop time for the part to extract.
 - If you selected "Split into multiple files", enter how many files you want the raw file to be split into.
 - Click on the Options button to specify options as explained below.
- 4 Press the **Go** button to start the extracting or splitting process. During operation a progress bar is shown in the File section.

Extracting part of the file In this mode of operation, the starting and ending position must be specified using the $\stackrel{\frown}{\longrightarrow}$ buttons. The text "NDB" indicates that the selected starting position contains a Normal Downlink Burst. As the AirAnalyzer software needs a synchronisation timeslot before any data can be displayed, a starting position with "SB" should be selected. That timeslot includes a Synchronization Downlink Burst.

Splitting into multiple files

In this mode of operation, the size and the number of output files can be specified by using the $\begin{array}{c} \bullet \\ \bullet \end{array}$ buttons.

Note: The last file created might become shorter than the other files.

Selecting options

Split Split use overlapping			
multi:frame:slot (hh	.mm:ss) 60:00:0	(0:01:01)	
File Name Extension —			
C Part (Date/Time)	Part (Frame)	C Date/Time	C Frame

Figure 79 Options dialog in the RawFileSplitter

Split section The Split section only applies if "Split into multiple files" has been selected.

If **use overlapping** is enabled, the specified number of bursts will be duplicated and appear in both parts after splitting. This may be useful as some signaling message might otherwise be split into two different output files.

Use the \rightleftharpoons buttons to modify the overlap time.

Example: The source consists of 100 blocks. Splitting into 10 smaller equal-sized files is requested. An overlapping of 2 is enabled. Then the first file will consist of block 1 to 10, the second file will consist of block 9 to 20, the third file will consist of block 18 to 30 and so on. The original blocks 9 and 10 can be found in the first and the second output file. If some interesting signalling is happening in block 9 to 11, it can be totally found in the second output file. Without having enabled the overlapping function, the signalling in block 9 to 11 would be split into the first (block 9 and 10) and the second output file (block 11).

This option should always be enabled because the AirAnalyzer software needs a sync burst before it is able to analyze any data. So the beginning of each output file will be unusable until a sync burst is decoded.

File Name Extension section The output file names will be derived from the source file name. To make the different output files unique, an identifier (appendix) will be added to the source file name.

Four types of appendix are available:

Part (Date/Time): In "Split into multiple files" operation, the appendix will be a sequential part number followed by the starting/ending date and time of the current output file. In "Extract part of file" operation, the appendix will be the starting/ending date and time of the current output file (without a part number as there is only one part extracted).

Part (Frame): In Split into multiple files operation, the appendix will be a sequential part number followed by the starting/ending frame number of the current output file. In Extract part of file operation, the appendix will be the starting/ending frame number of the current output file (without a part number as there is only one part extracted).

Date/Time: The appendix will be the starting/ending date and time of the current output file.

Frame: The appendix will be the starting/ending frame number of the current output file.

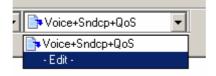
ConvertSndcpData – Analyzing SNDCP and IP data with WireShark

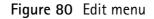
Introduction WireShark is a free (GPL) and powerful protocol analyzer. It can be used to analyze any sort of IP data. The latest version of WireShark can be found at http://www.wireshark.org/.

So WireShark is an appropriate tool to analyze the IP data contained in the SNDCP service of TETRA. The AirAnalyzer software has built-in support to generate files that can directly be opened using WireShark.

The AirAnalyzer software displays SNDCP data as a hex-dump in the result file. Additionally, an export of this hex data is possible during analysis.

To enable this export option, the SNDCP Data to File must be selected in the Filter settings of the AirAnalyzer software. A text file (*.hex) containing all the IP packets will be written each time an analysis is performed.





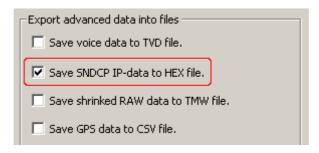


Figure 81 SNDCP data export option in the AirAnalyzer

As WireShark uses a proprietary format (*.pcap), a command line based tool named text2pcap, provided with the WireShark distribution, is used to convert the hex trace to pcap format. Usage is simplified with ConvertSndcpData, a graphical user interface for WireShark.

Starting ConvertSndcpData ConvertSndcpData can be called directly from the Tools menu of AirAnalyzer. The current file name (with .hex extension) will be transferred automatically.

🖏 Conve	ert5ndcpData	×
Input	nte und Einstellungen\gunter\Eigene Dateien\AirTraces\AL-Reconnect_zulang.hex	<u>></u>
Output	te und Einstellungen\gunter\Eigene Dateien\AirTraces\AL-Reconnect_zulang.pcap	1
	<u>ر</u>	
र		~
💦 Cor	nvert 🙆 Start Wireshark 🗙 Quit 🔥 Options 🤨 Help	,

Figure 82 Start menu of ConvertSndcpData

Converting the trace to a WireShark-compatible format	Click the Convert button to start the text2pcap command. The output of text2pcap will be displayed in the view.			
Starting WireShark	Click the Start WireShark button to start the WireShark software. WireShark will open the current pcap file. The conversion will be started automatically if not yet done in the previous step.			
Parameters	There are several parameters and options that impact the functionality of the conversion. Most of them are initialized to useful default values.			
Input file	The most recent input file name is copied from the AirAnalyzer software. Another file can be specified if needed.			
Output file	Another file name and/or path can be chosen for the converted pcap file.			
Options	Press the Options button to open the Options dialog of ConvertSndcpData.			
	The ConvertSndcpData tool tries to auto-detect the correct path and command line parameters for the WireShark application and the text2pcap application. Changes should only be performed if needed.			
	The original settings can be restored using the Load factory default button.			

Options 🛛				
Extension Default extension for input Default extension for output Pcap				
Wireshark command				
C:\Programme\GNU\Wireshark\wireshark.exe				
- Wireshark options				
"%o" %o = output file %% = character %%				
complete command				
C:\Programme\GNU\Wireshark\wireshark.exe" "outputfile.pcap"				
C:\Programme\GNU\Wireshark\text2pcap.exe				
-text2pcap options				
-t "%%m/%%d/%%y %%H:%%M:%%5." -l 12 "%i" "%o" %i = input file %i = output file				
complete command %% = character				
C:\Programme\GNU\Wireshark\text2pcap.exe" -t "%m/%d/%y %H:%M:%5." -l 12 "inputfile.he:				
Cancel				

Figure 83 Options dialog in the ConvertSndcpData

WireShark command	The complete path and options for calling the WireShark application is specified here.
Text2pcap command	The command line including the complete path and options for calling the text2pcap application is specified here. For the text2pcap options please refer to the text2pcap manual at http://www.wireshark.org/docs/.
Example	This example shows a typical SNDCP data transmission. TetraMsc shows the LLC segmentation on advanced link and the resulting SNDCP data as hex dump. To identify the corresponding SNDCP data in WireShark use the timestamp (e.g. T:14:13:17.075).

📔 AL-Reconnect_zulang.raw (AL-Reconnect_zulang.res) - TetraMsc								
<u>File E</u> dit Filter <u>W</u> a	rk <u>O</u> ption View	<u>T</u> ools <u>I</u> nfo						
🛯 🕒 🖉 🚺 🕯	X 🗏 🗿 🛛 🖿	📅 🛅 🗋 🗟	🗖 🛄 🔎		TTT	76 🔒 🕀		
Info	SNDCP / SDS-TL	CMCE	MM	MLE	LLC	U-MAC I	MAC	_
38193:44:07:2 T:14:13:17.019							NUB	
Power: -77.50 dBm						mac-access-a		
Freq.: 19 Hz								
F.Alig.: 0.000 SSI: 4101701						MAC-DATA		
					AL-DATA	l'		
38193:44:08:2							NUB	
Power: -77.60 dBm						mac-access-a		
Freq.: 17 Hz								
F.Alig.: 0.125 SSI: 4101701						MAC-DATA		
					AL-FINAL-AR	·		
				MLE Protocol d	•	-		
				4				
		SN-DATA						
J								
SN PDU type: NSAPI:		-> SN-Data -> Dynamically	allocated					<u> </u>
PCOMP:		> No compress						
DCOMP:		-> No compress	ion					
Data dump (5024)								
Hex	Asc		Bin	0000000 00000010	01110100 00	001011 01011010	00000000	000
80 01 EF D9 C0 A				0000000 00000010				
CO A8 DE 02 08 0	0 A3 FA À "	Þ£ú	11000000 1	0101000 11011110	00000010 00	001000 00000000	10100011	111.
04 00 4C 00 61 6								
65 66 67 68 69 6								
6D 6E 6F 70 71 7 75 76 77 61 62 6								
66 67 68 69 6A 6								
6E 6F 70 71 72 7								
76 77 61 62 63 6	4 65 66 v w	abcdef	01110110 0	1110111 01100001	01100010 01	100011 01100100	01100101	011
1								
								//.

Figure 84 SNDCP example

The following steps are needed to view data with WireShark:

- 1 The SNDCP dump data must be exported to a hex file (see Figure 81).
- 2 The hex file must be converted with ConvertSndcpData into pcap format (see "Starting ConvertSndcpData", "Converting the trace to a WireShark-compatible format" on page 102).
- 3 Ensure you view the time in WireShark by selecting **View > Time Display** Format > Time of Day.
- 4 The contained IP data can now be analyzed.

📶 AL-	Reco	onnect	_zular	ng.pcaj	p - V	Viresh	ark															_	
Eile	⊑dit	⊻iew	Go	⊆aptur	e,	<u>A</u> nalyz	e St	atistics	Help														
	ë.	0	8		[D		×	e,	8	[[ସ	4	\$	¢	Ŧ	1					÷,	Θ,
<u>F</u> ilter:													•	Expr	res Go	to the	last p	acket]				
No. +		Time				Source	,			D	estinat	ion			F	rotoco	l Ir	fo					4
				6390 0750							92.1 92.1					CMP CMP					requ requ		
	3	14:13	3:19.	6250	00	192.	168.	222.3	1	1	92.1	68.	222.	2	I	CMP	E	cho	(pir	ng)	requ	lest	
				0620 5550							92.1 92.1					CMP CMP			(pir (pir		requ requ		
L																							
L																							-
																							▶
				oytes	on	wir	e, 6	528 b	ytes	cap	ture	ed)											
		acket net F		col.	sr	c: 1	.92.1	.68.2	22.1	(19	2.16	8.2	22.1		Dst:	192	.168	3.22	2.2	(19)	2.16	8.22	2.2)
🗄 Ir	nter	net c	Contr	M To	ess	age	Prot	ocol															
•																							1.1
0000	4		02 7	4 00	ла	00 1	00	00 01	EI.	U9 1	u a	o ut		-		4							부위
0010			de 0 67 6		00	a3 1 6b (fa	04 00 6d 6e) 4⊂	00 (2 63	64		fahi	iii		.abc					
0030	75	76	77 6 70 7	1 62	63 73	64 (65	66 67 76 77	68 '	69 (6a 6 63 6	b 60	: 6d 5 66	u	ivwab lopgr	ićde i	fqh	ijkl	m				
0050	- 67	89.7	Ra R	2 6h	60	6d i	60	6F 70	71	77 .	72 7.	1 7	76		hiik	Imn	ond	nsti	91 D 7				
JFile: "C	.:\Doŀ	umente	e und E	instellur	ngen	lgunte	rtEiger	ne Datei	ien\Air	Traces	ι JI	2:5 D	: 5 M:	U									//

Figure 85 WireShark

The timestamp (14:13:17.075000) corresponds to the timestamp in the result file.

For more information about WireShark please refer to the WireShark documentation. The manual is available in the WireShark installation directory or at http://www.wireshark.org/docs/.

VoiceDecoder – listening to TETRA voice online and offline

When capturing an air trace, some traffic data might be included, i.e. TCH/S. Such traffic data can be decoded using the TETRA ACELP codec.

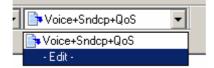
VoiceDecoder is a tool to convert TETRA coded speech to wave files (*.wav) and it also enables direct playback of received voice data. VoiceDecoder can either convert TVD files that have been generated by the AirAnalyzer software (offline mode), or it can convert a UDP input stream received from the AirAnalyzer software (online mode). The second case enables listening to a voice stream while capturing it in real time.

💫 Receive data	Left	Right	Level
	O Downlink 1	C Downlink 1	
🐞 Stop receiving data	C Downlink 2	C Downlink 2	
Play voice	C Downlink 3	C Downlink 3	
	C Downlink 4	C Downlink 4	
🚱 Stop playing voice	O Uplink 1	Uplink 1	
	Uplink 2	C Uplink 2	
🕈 Decode TVD file	C Uplink 3	C Uplink 3	
b Options	🗌 🔘 Uplink 4	O Uplink 4	

Figure 86 VoiceDecoder menu

Decoding voice data offline

Offline voice decoding needs a TVD file as input. The AirAnalyzer application will generate such a file during offline protocol analysis if the voice export option is enabled, see Figure 88.





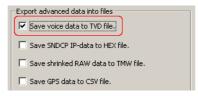


Figure 88 Offline voice export option in the AirAnalyzer

To decode a TVD file in offline mode, click **Decode TVD file**. The TVD file must be specified. The voice data from this file will be exported to eight wave files, one file per link and slot. The filenames for these files are derived from the TVD file name by adding <link><slot number> and changing the file name extension to WAV.

A progress bar will indicate the progress of conversion for longer TVD files.

Online voice decoding The online voice decoding needs AirAnalyzer application will ger

The online voice decoding needs a UDP stream containing TETRA voice data. The AirAnalyzer application will generate such a UDP stream during online protocol analysis if the voice export option is enabled, see Figure 18: Online voice export option.

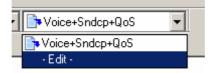


Figure 89 Edit menu for online voice decoding

IP: 127.0.	0.1	Port:	4711

Figure 90 Online voice export option in the AirAnalyzer

The online mode is started by clicking **Receive data**. The voice stream received via UDP will be saved to a TVD file. Therefore a filename needs to be entered.

When receiving a voice stream on one or more TETRA timeslots, the corresponding level meter on the right part of the VoiceDecoder will indicate the level of that stream.

To listen to that stream, just select the timeslot using the radio buttons next to the Timeslot name. One timeslot can be assigned to the left speaker output, and another one can be assigned to the right speaker output. And the online playback functionality must be activated by clicking **Play voice**.

Stop the voice playback by clicking **Stop playing voice**.

Stop reception of a UDP stream by clicking Stop receiving data.

Note

A soundcard must be installed correctly in your system to provide audio playback.

Options To use the online voice decoding mode, a shared UDP port must be specified in both the AirAnalyzer application and the VoiceDecoder application. In VoiceDecoder, the UDP port can be specified by clicking **Options**.

UDP Port Setup	×
Port number	4711
OK OK	🗙 Cancel

Figure 91	UDP por	t option in	VoiceDecoder
-----------	---------	-------------	--------------

The same port must be specified in the settings of the AirAnalyzer software, see Figure 92. The local host IP address (127.0.0.1) is useful if VoiceDecoder is started on the same computer as AirAnalyzer.

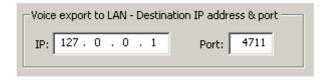


Figure 92 UDP port selection in AirAnalyzer

TetraScanner



This chapter provides task-based instructions for using the TetraScanner features of the TETRA AirAnalyzer. Topics discussed in this chapter are as follows:

- "Finding TETRA signals" on page 110
- "Getting started with TetraScanner" on page 114
- "TetraScanner windows" on page 119
- "Understanding and operating the Power window" on page 122
- "Understanding and operating the "Carrier list" window" on page 125
- "Menus and toolbar" on page 128
- "Monitoring" on page 132
- "DeepScan" on page 139

Finding TETRA signals

Introduction In order to operate TetraScanner correctly and to be able to interpret the results it is important to know some basics about the different TETRA signals as well as when and how they are broadcast. This chapter explains these basics. It is also important to know how TetraScanner works in order to be able to find a TETRA signal and to identify this as a TETRA signal. This know-how then enables you to further optimize the scanning process according to your individual requirements.

TETRA signals There are three different types of TETRA signals: TMO continuous transmissions, TMO discontinuous transmissions and DMO transmissions. The structure of the individual bursts and the behavior when sending are different. TetraScanner is able to find these different signals. Due to the different sending properties different requirements have to be met for searching and finding these signals. See section "How TETRA signals are broadcast" on page 112 for additional information.

Table 25TETRA signals

Туре	Downlink	Uplink
TMO continuous transmissions	Data bursts or broadcast bursts are transmitted continuously to all slots within the downlink. At this time all TMO systems work according to this principle.	Data bursts are only broadcast when a call or data transfer is in progress.
TMO disontinuous transmissions	If no data bursts are transmitted only individ- ual broadcast bursts are transmitted within certain time frames.	Data is only broadcast when a call or data trans- fer is in progress.
DMO transmissions	Data bursts are only transmitted to Slot 1 and broadcast bursts every 6 frames to Slot 3 if a call is in progress. Gateway, repeater or managed DMO instances transmit broad- cast bursts within certain time frames.	Nothing is broadcast except the possibility of a random access signal.

Burst types

TETRA TMO employs two different burst types within the downlink: sync burst and normal burst. Sync bursts contain a BSCH as well as additional logical channels. The BSCH usually contains system information as well as parameters to decode the remaining logical TETRA channels. The sync burst contains a longer

	training sequence in order to allow for a better synchronization in time. Only after the sync burst has been successfully decoded is it possible to use the infor- mation from the other logical channels. The BNCH (Broadcast Network Channel), AACH (Access Assign Channel) and TCH (Traffic Channel) are especially impor- tant for the analysis by TetraScanner. Either the normal burst or the sync burst (no TCH available) can contain these logical channels.
How to find TETRA signals	In order to be able to find a TETRA signal within a certain frequency range there are certain clues to go by:
	The power is higher than the background noise.
	The first characteristic is the received field strength. Depending on the signal type of the TETRA carrier, power is always present (continuous TMO operation) or data is only sent at certain times (discontinuous TMO operation or DMO). If additional carriers are used at one location to extend the traffic load you have to take into consideration that these can be activated as required and do not send continuously.
	The demodulated data stream contains TETRA training sequences.
	The next step is searching within the demodulated data for TETRA signals, that is training sequences (TS). In comparison to non-TETRA signals it should be possible to find training sequences in a certain order and with few bit errors within a TETRA signal. Due to the length of the training sequence the reliability of this information is limited. This is further complicated if the signal is discon- tinuous.
	The signal can be decoded.
	In order to be able to correctly identify the TETRA signal, TetraScanner has to be able to decode the bursts. The sync burst types have to be used first. Compared to other burst types all sync bursts are coded using a defined scrambling sequence. The sync burst contains the necessary information for decoding all other burst types.
How TetraScanner works	The search for TETRA signals in carried out in user definable steps. You can define a different search strategy according to the expected TETRA signal. TetraScanner will carry out the steps described in section "How to find TETRA signals". Param- eters are available for the described steps to control the success of the search.
	You can also skip individual search steps. This is useful if the result of the search cannot be used to find TETRA signals. For example, it is not useful to search for power and training sequence if you are using a gateway, repeater or managed DMO instance to find the broadcast data of a TMO disontinuous transmission or DMO transmission. Measurable power or training sequence would only be available if there happens to be a call in progress. In this case you should try to decode the broadcast over a longer period of time.

Searching for power	When searching for power the mean value for received power is determined for a definable period of time within the 25 kHz frequency allocation scheme. Every 14.16 milliseconds (time of one slot) a power value is determined and the mean value is calculated using the predefined period of time. If this mean value exceeds a definable power value, the search for a training sequence is carried out.
Searching for training sequences	The second step searches for training sequences within a definable number of slots. You can use the condition for a premature disconnection (timeout) as an additional criterion. This timeout determines the time period between the detected training sequences before further training sequences should occur. Example: The search for training sequences is carried out for 72 slots (one multi-frame). When using TMO continuous transmission the search should find 72 training sequences. If more time than the defined time passes between two training sequences are evaluated. The number and mean bit error rate are important for this step. If both values are within the defined values, the signal is classified as a potential TETRA signal (scan candidate).
Decoding bursts	During the decoding a search for sync bursts is carried out over a predefined period of time. It is only possible to decode a sync burst if the CRC error check was carried out successfully. By using the information from this sync burst it is possible to decode additional logical TETRA channels. If the BSCH (Broadcast Synchronization Channel, contained within the sync burst) is successfully decoded: the carrier is clearly identified as a TETRA signal. After this a search for the BNCH (Broadcast Network Channel) has to be carried out to complete the channel information.
How TETRA signals are broadcast	
TMO continuous transmissions	In the downlink (DL), bursts are broadcast in frame 1-18 for all slots. These TETRA carriers are secure and comparatively easy to identify. By evenly broadcasting across all slots, a mean value for the field strength with little variance results. The search for the training sequences is carried out under optimum conditions.

Possible aberrations incorrectly received are neglectable due to the multitude of received training sequence. At least once every multi-frame (1.02 seconds) a sync burst is broadcast. The search within a frequency range for this TETRA signal is therefore secure and fast.

Signaling, Data,	Signaling, Data,	Signaling, Data,	Signaling, Data,
Broadcast	Broadcast	Broadcast	Broadcast
Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 3	Slot 4

Figure 93 TMO continuous frame

TMO disontinuous	If no call is in progress and no data are transmitted it is very difficult to detect
transmissions	the TETRA signal, since broadcast data are only sent in long intervals. Since the
	field strength can only be measured when data is transmitted and since there is
	no transmission over many slots, the search for this carrier is very difficult. The
	TS measurement does not yield a meaningful result. We therefore recommend to
	set the time for the measurement to at least 4.08 s. If the carrier to be detected
	is already known, we recommend to use the DeepScan function.

DMO transmissions DMO signals are only broadcast continuously and are easy to find when a call is in progress. The broadcast data transmitted by a gateway, repeater or managed DMO instance sometimes are sent over large time periods. It is therefore only possible to identify DMO channels if a call is in progress.

During a call in progress bursts are only broadcast to slot 1 and, in addition, data every 6 frames in slot 3. The measurement of the field strength results in the effective mean value of one frame, the peak values of the individual bursts show higher values. During an active call 21 training sequences are sent per multi-frame (=72 bursts). The threshold for the received training sequence should be low. Since it is possible to find a training sequence within the noise in the slots not used for sending, the allowed bit error rate has to be raised.

By scanning for broadcast data it is possible to clearly identify the DMO carrier. The scanning process has to be carried out over at least 6 frames (=24 bursts). If no call is in progress but a gateway, repeater or managed DMO instance is available, it is possible to scan the channel over a certain period of time using the DeepScan function (see "DeepScan" on page 139). This will also clearly identify the broadcast data from the gateway, repeater or managed DMO instances.

Frame 1-17 Data Frame 18 Broadcast		Frame 6, 12, 18 Broadcast	
Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 3	Slot 4

Figure 94 DMO frame during an active call

Getting started with TetraScanner

After starting TetraScanner, the Options window is displayed. You first have to select the 8140 to be used.

There are two different search options available. You can either search for TETRA carriers using a frequency band or you can use a channel list with predefined channels.

Scanning
Recording Device
192.168.2.221:50000
Frequencyrange C Scan from frequency 420 MHz to frequency 430 MHz,
Carrier list
Scan only follow channels:
Add Channel 300 MHz Channel 3600 Offset 0 Hz Freq.: 390000000 Hz Delete Delete all Load and save carrier list
C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\gunter\Eigene Dateien\Test.clf
🔁 Load 🚽 Save
Scan options
Scan only with receiver A 💽 Attenuation: 0 dB 💌 B: 0 dB 💌 🏡 Expert options
Log time as I UTC or I local time. CSV-Logfile I C ; C , C Tabulator
R Start Cancel

Figure 95 Options dialog

Scanning a frequency range	When scanning a frequency range you have to define the start and end frequency in the Options dialog. Use integer MHz values for this. The 25 kHz allocation scheme is scanned using the predefined frequency range. See "Action buttons" on page 116 for additional information on scanning. The setting for the frequency offset is carried out automatically by the 8140.
Scanning a channel list	Instead of a frequency range you can also use a list with channels. You can define the list manually. You can also save, load and edit this list. The lists can also be created from scans of the frequency range.

Carrier list
Scan only follow channels:
[300MHz] CH: 3880 +0.0kHz; Frequency: 397.000.000 Hz [400MHz] CH: 1167 +12.5kHz; Frequency: 429.187.500 Hz
+ Add Channel 300 MHz Channel 3600 Offset 0 Hz Freq.: 390000000 Hz
Delete Belete all (7) (9) (8)
- Load and save carrier list
CarrierList.clf
🔁 Load 🔞 🕞 Save ————————————————————————————————————

Figure 96 Channel list

Use button "Add channel" (1) to add a channel to the list. Use the fields (2) to (5) to define the channel.

Use button "Delete" (6) to remove one or several selected entries. Use the button "Delete all" (7) to remove the entire list.

Use button (8) within a file dialog to select the path or file name. Field (9) contains the file name.

Use button "Load" (10) to load the file selected in field (9). Older entries are not deleted when loading. The new entries from the file are attached to the bottom.

Use button "Save" (11) to save the list to the file shown in field (9).

Scanning options The scanning options define the hard and software. First you select the receiver for the scanning process. The inputs on the hardware are labeled "RF-IN-A" and "RF-IN-B". In addition you can use attenuators. Use button "Expert options" to define the settings for the power measurement, training sequence measurement and for the broadcast search (see "Expert options" on page 116 and "Finding TETRA signals" on page 110).

Scan options	
Scan only with receiver A	Attenuation: A: 0 dB 💌 B: 0 dB 💌 🌺 Expert options



Logfile settings TetraScanner can create logfiles when the monitor or DeepScan options are used. You can set the timeframe to be used. You can either use UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) or the defined local time zone. You can only change this setting at the start. It is not possible to change the setting later. Monitoring data are exported to a CSV file. You can select the format for the CSV file by using the option "CSV-Logfile separator". This setting is also only possible at the start. You can import these CSV files by using Excel or OpenOffice. We recommend the separator ";" when using Excel.

Action buttons Click on Scan to save all settings. The defined frequency range or the selected carrier are immediately scanned.

Click on **Use** to save the settings without being asked to confirm. The frequency scan is, however, not started automatically. (The Use button is not available at the start; it is available only if the options dialog is used after starting, e.g. to change settings.) See "Menus" on page 129 for more information.

Expert options Click on **Expert options** (see "Scanning options" on page 115) to define the search for TETRA signals. "Finding TETRA signals" on page 110 explains these options.

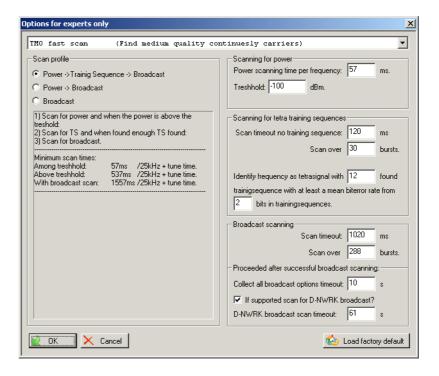


Figure 98 Expert options

Predefined profiles In order to make it easier to define parameters, different scan profiles are available. It is easy to use these profiles for the different search strategies. You can always select one by using the upper dropdown box. The predefined profiles shown in are available.

	TMO very fast scan (Find good quality continuesly carriers) TMO fast scan (Find medium quality continuesly carriers) TMO slow scan (Find bad quality continuesly carriers) Broadcast scan (May find discontinuesly broadcasting carriers) DMO speech scan (Find DMO-carrieres with running speech)
	Figure 99 Scan profiles
	The name of the profile is displayed on the left. This describes the object of the search and the speed. Additional information on which carrier types can be detected are displayed within the brackets.
Dividing the parameters and calculating the time for measurement	The details for the individual scan options are summarized within the groups "Scan profile", "Scanning for power", "Scanning for tetra training sequences" and "Broadcast scanning". The "Scan profile" group defines the steps for the scan. The other groups contain the options for the individual steps. The text field contains additional information on the defined values. This also contains the minimum scan time per 25 kHz. Please note that each change of frequency in respect to the carrier and offset results in additional tune time for the receivers. Since this time varies only the measuring times are calculated. The times for the individual measurement steps are also added up. Example: The first step searches for power and therefore the first point contains the time used for this step. If the power exceeds the defined threshold, step two is carried out (e.g. searching for the training sequence). The time displayed for step two contains the entire measurement time for step one (searching for power) in addition to step two (searching for TS). If there is a step three (the broadcast search) after searching for the training sequence, the time displayed beneath the broadcast search is the sum of the time for the power search, training sequence search and broadcast search. You can use this for an approx. evaluation of the measurement time for a frequency range. The measurement time depends on the search depth for each carrier as well as the necessary steps and their measurement times.
"Scan profile" group	Power -> Training Sequence -> Broadcast
	Three steps determine if a TETRA signal is available. The first step is the search for power. Only if the power exceeds the predefined threshold this frequency is checked further.
	The second step is used to search the frequencies exceeding the threshold value for training sequences. The 8140 also determines the frequency offset used (- 6250 Hz, 0 Hz, +6250 Hz and 12500 Hz). The four results are then evaluated. The results within the predefined values are checked further.
	The third and last step uses the detected offset to scan the carrier for broadcasts.
	This profile can be used to quickly search large frequency ranges for (continuous) TMO channels.
	Power -> Broadcast
	Two steps determine if a TETRA signal is available. The first criterium is the received field strength. Only if this exceeds the predefined threshold value this frequency is checked further.

	The second step is used to search the frequencies exceeding the treshold value for broadcasts. The scanning is carried out four times. The 8140 also determines the frequency offset used (-6250 Hz, 0 Hz, +6250 Hz and 12500 Hz).
	This profile can be used to reliably detect (continuous) TMO channels. If the field strength lies just above the background noise this method also detects carriers with bad reception quality. You can even detect TMO discontinuous transmis- sions and DMO transmissions if a call is in progress during the scanning. But the scan process takes longer, since the scanning for training sequences is normally much faster than the scanning for broadcasts.
	Broadcast
	All frequencies are scanned for receivable broadcasts. The 8140 also determines the frequency offset used (-6250 Hz, 0 Hz, +6250 Hz and 12500 Hz).
	This method is very slow. However, if you use a long scanning time you can also find TMO discontinuous transmissions or DMO TETRA carriers with gateway, repeater or managed-DMO instances if no call is in progress.
"Scanning for power" group	You can define how long the scan for power should take per frequency. A mean value is calculated over the period of time. When searching for TMO continuous transmissions you can use a low value (up to approx. 14 ms). This can shorten the scanning time considerably. When searching for DMO transmissions the value has to be at least one frame (>= 57 ms). The threshold determines, if the search should be carried out further for the frequency.
"Scanning for TETRA training sequences" group	You can define how the search for training sequences should be carried out. TetraScanner searches for the defined time (scan timeout no training sequence) for a training sequence. If no training sequence could be detected during this time, the scanning process is canceled. However, TetraScanner searches for the defined number of bursts (Scan over n bursts) at the most. In order to decide if this could be a potential TETRA signal, the defined number of detected training sequence has to be reached or exceeded. The quality of the training sequence has to be equal to or lower than the definable mean bit error rate (bit error rate within the training sequence).
"Broadcast scanning" group	The search for the sync burst is carried out for the defined period of time and the defined bursts at the most. If the scan is successful it has to continue since not all broadcast information are necessarily sent in one message. They are usually sent in a row (alternating). If all information could be collected before the defined time out, the scan process is canceled. The scan can also be carried out for a D-NWRK-Broadcast if the base broadcasts this signal. Using the received data TetraScanner automatically detects if the scan for the D-NWRK-Broadcast has to continue. If this is not the case, the scan process is canceled. Since the D-NWRK-Broadcast is rarely broadcast the scan has to be carried out over a longer period of time. Not all information are necessarily contained in one message. As soon as TetraScanner detects that the D-NWRK-Broadcast is repeated, the scan process is canceled.

TetraScanner windows

Overview after a frequency range scan

After a frequency range scan TetraScanner looks as follows. A window for power to show the power in relation to the frequency. A window "Carrier list" to show detected TETRA carriers. A text window to show additional information. A (still) deactivated window for monitor data. The titles of the individual windows show additional information. If a scanning job is being carried out, this job will be displayed in the title of the power window. The title of the text window shows to which carrier the information belongs.

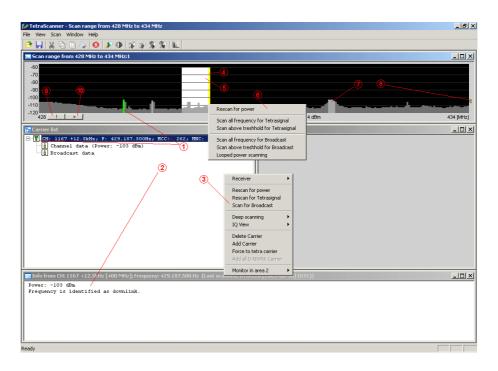


Figure 100 Scanning a frequency range

(1) Detected TETRA carriers are depicted using different colors within the power window. A TMO downlink carrier is green, a TMO uplink carrier is yellow and a DMO carrier is dark yellow.

The "Carrier list" window shows them using a special icon for detected carriers. This icon can be expanded to show a list. The main entry for each carrier consists of the channel data Channel (CH) + Offset; Frequency (F) and, if the broadcast could be decoded, the MobileCountryCode (MCC), Mobile Network Code (MNC) and Base Color Code (BCC).

Each detected carrier may contain additional items with data:

- Channel data with the measurement results of the search for training sequence and broadcast.
- Broadcast data with all decoded broadcast data.
- D-NWRK Broadcast with all received D-NWRK broadcast data.

(2) The text window shows error messages, warnings and information for selected objects. The title contains the reference for the displayed text.

	(3) When you click on a selected carrier using the right mouse button a popup menu is displayed. You can use this for additional options.
	(4) You can select the individual frequencies within the power window by using the cursor (yellow horizontal bar).
	(5) You can select a frequency range (white).
	(6) You can click on a frequency or selected area with the right mouse button to display a popup menu. This menu contains additional options. (See "Context menu" on page 123).
	(7) The determined power values are either depicted dark gray or light gray. Power values depicted dark gray fall short of the definable threshold (8) and value depicted light gray exceed the threshold.
	(8) The arrow points to the defined value for the threshold. You can grab and move the arrow at any time. When you drop the arrow you define a new threshold. All values exceeding this threshold are depicted light gray and are scanned for TETRA signals again.
	(9) The power window offers two views: Power in relation to frequency and a list of all channels detected or added manually. You can use the ! button to toggle the two views.
	(10) Use the > button to show additional menus for controlling the power window (see "Understanding and operating the Power window" on page 122).
Overview after scanning a list	After scanning a list TetraScanner looks as follows. The power window shows the individual list entries with their power value. The "Carrier list" window shows the entries of the list. The text window shows additional information. The titles of the individual windows show additional information. If a scanning job is being carried out, this job will be displayed in the title of the power window. The title of the text window shows to which carrier the information belongs.

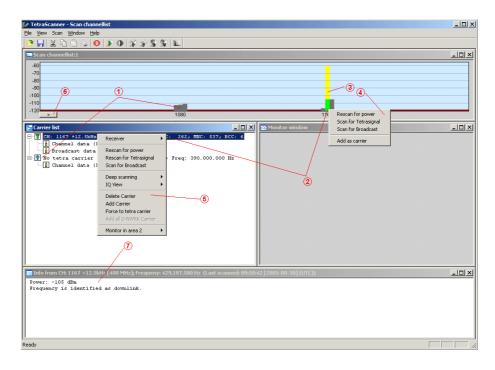


Figure 101 Scanning based on a frequency channel list

(1) Entries are shown in the power window and as expandable lists in the "Carrier list" window. If no TETRA carrier was detected the carrier is depicted gray.

(2) A TMO downlink carrier is green, a TMO uplink carrier is yellow and a DMO carrier is dark yellow.

(3) You can select the individual frequencies within the power window by using the cursor (yellow horizontal bar). The carrier is shown in the middle and the frequencies to the right and left of the carrier.

(4) You can click on a frequency or selected area with the right mouse button to display a popup menu (see "Context menu" on page 123).

(5) You can click on a selected carrier with the right mouse button to display a popup menu.

(6) Use the > button to show additional menus for controlling the power window (see "Understanding and operating the Power window" on page 122).

(7) The text window shows error messages, warnings and information for selected objects. The title contains the reference for the displayed text.

Understanding and operating the Power window

The power window allows two different view settings: frequency or carrier. The frequency view shows the power in relation to the frequency. The carrier view only shows the carriers contained in the carrier list and their power values. You can toggle the view by using the ! button.

View of the frequency range

After scanning a frequency range the power window shows a multitude of data and options for additional scans. To the left and right of the bottom row the frequency range is depicted (380 - 435 [MHz]). The received power in dBm (-120 to -60) is shown on the left.



Figure 102 Power window showing a frequency range

(1) Use the ! button to switch to the carrier view (see "Carrier view" on page 124).

(2) If a large frequency range was scanned the window cannot contain all measured values. Several measurement values are summarized in order to provide a complete overview of the scanned area. You can enable the zoom option by using the + button. The window shows one value for each measurement value. You can scroll the entire range of measurement. Use the – button to switch back to the overview.

(3) You can use the > button to open additional menus (see "Additional menus" on page 123).

(4) Selected areas are highlighted. (See "Context menu" on page 123).

(5) The cursor is depicted as a horizontal yellow bar. The most important data beneath the cursor are shown in the bottom row. The example (Figure 102) shows a large frequency range. Several measurement values are summarized. The text explains the range of the combined measurement values (e.g. "Freq: 422.700.000 – 422.750.000 Hz") and the peak (^) power value of the measurement (e.g. "Power: –114 dBm"). If the summarized range contains a TETRA carrier, this TETRA carrier has a higher priority in respect to the display. If only one measurement value is available at the position of the cursor, only this measurement value is depicted. See section "Context menu" on page 123 for additional information.

(6) Detected TETRA carriers are highlighted using colors. A TMO downlink carrier is green, a TMO uplink carrier is yellow and a DMO carrier is dark yellow.

(7) Power values are either depicted dark gray (if their value falls short of the defined threshold) or light gray (if the value exceed the threshold). The defined threshold is depicted by the yellow arrow on the right. You can grab and move this arrow. When defining a new treshold all frequencies which are equal to or

exceed the new value are scanned for TETRA carriers immediately. The threshold value also defines which frequencies TetraScanner searches more closely for TETRA carriers.

(8) If TetraScanner is busy with a scan job, the green arrow shows the frequency being processed. The title shows the job being processed. The example (Figure 102) shows a power scan for the selected range (4).

Context menu You can display a context popup menu by clicking with the right mouse button. The available options either refer to the frequency to which the cursor points or to a selected range.

Single frequency	Frequency range	
Rescan for power Scan for Tetrasignal	Rescan for power Scan all frequency for Tetrasignal	
Scan for Broadcast Add as carrier	Scan above treshhold for Tetrasignal	
Auu as carrier	Scan all frequency for Broadcast Scan above treshhold for Broadcast Looped power scanning	
Rescan for Power: Scans the selected frequency for power.	Rescan for Power: Scans the selected frequency range for power	
Scan for Tetrasignal: Scans the selected frequency for TS.	Scan all frequencies for Tetrasignal Scans all frequencies within the selected range for TS.	
	Scan above threshold for Tetrasig- nal: Scans all frequencies within th selected range and exceeding the threshold for TS.	
Scan for Broadcast: Scans the fre- quency for broadcast data.	Scan all frequencies for Broadcast: Scans all frequencies within the selected range for broadcasts.	
Add as carrier: Adds the frequency to the list of carriers.	Scan above threshold for Broadcast Scans all frequencies within the selected range and exceeding the threshold value for broadcasts.	
	Looped power scanning: Scans the selected range repeatedly. You can stop the scan process by using the Stop button. You can scan as many ranges as you like.	

Additional menus The > button described in section "View of the frequency range" on page 122 shows an additional menu within the power window.

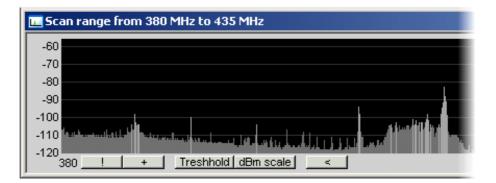


Figure 103 Frequency range scan, extended menu

Click Threshold to manually set the threshold.

Click **dBm scale** to set the displayed dBm range.

Click on < to hide the menu again.

Carrier view The main difference compared to the view of the frequency range is the following: only channels contained within the carrier list are displayed. Identical features therefore contain a reference to previous sections.

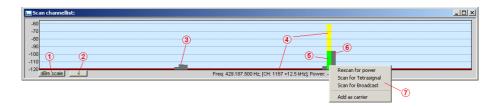


Figure 104 Power window with carrier view

(1) See description in section "Additional menus" on page 123.

(2) See description in in section "Additional menus" on page 123.

(3) If an entry within the list is not a TETRA carrier as shown in the example, only the power is depicted in gray.

(4) You can select individual entries with the cursor, which is displayed as a yellow line. The bottom row contains the information for the entry.

(5) Entries detected as TETRA signals are depicted using colors. A TMO downlink carrier is green, a TMO uplink carrier is yellow and a DMO carrier is dark yellow.

(6) To the left and right of each entry the performance of the neighboring channel is depicted.

(7) See description in section "Context menu" on page 123.

Understanding and operating the "Carrier list" window

The "Carrier list" window shows all detected downlink TETRA carriers from a scan over a frequency range and/or all entries within a list.

📴 Carrier list	
T CH: 1167 +12.5kHz; F: 429.187. T T	4

Figure 105 "Carrier list" window

(1) Detected TETRA carriers are highlighted with the \mathbf{T} symbol. Behind the symbol, the main data are shown.

Table 27 Information about TETRA carrier
--

Туре	Text: Channel + Offset;		Frequency	Broadcast
ТМО	CH: Channel + Offset;		F: Frequency Hz;	MCC: MCC; MNC: MNC; BCC: BCC
	DM MS-MS:	Channel + Offset;		
DMO	DM REP. :		F: Frequency Hz;	MCC: MCC;
DIVIO	DM GATE.:		F. Frequency fiz,	MNC: MNC
	DM RP/GT:			

(2) Entries in the list that have not been scanned yet (m), are shown as "Scan candidate". When carrying out a scan of a frequency range all entries exceeding the threshold are added automatically. If, however, it turns out after the scan process that this is not a TETRA carrier, these automatically added entries are removed.

(3) Entries not added automatically by the scan process for a frequency range but which are part of a list or which have been added manually, are labeled "No TETRA carrier" (() after an unsuccessful scanning process.

(4) The measurement results of the individual entries are depicted as subitems:

- Channel data: Shows power values, TS measurement data and tries of broadcast scans.
- Broadcast data: If received, shows the decoded broadcast.

- D-NWRK Broadcast: I received, shows the decoded D-NWRK broadcast.

(5) You can click on a selected carrier with the right mouse button to display a popup menu which offers additional options.

"Carrier" context menu

You can display a popup context menu by clicking with the right mouse button. The available options refer to the carrier selected for the popup menu.



Figure 106 "Carrier list" context menu

Receiver: Not used at the moment.

Rescan for Power: Carries out a power measurement for the selected entry.

Rescan for Tetrasignal: Scans the selected entry for Training-Sequences.

Scan for Broadcast: Scans the selected channel for broadcast data.

Deep scanning: Starts a DeepScan measurement (see "DeepScan" on page 139).

IQ View: Not used at the moment, reserved for later use.

Delete Carrier: Deletes the entry from the list.

Add Carrier: Opens a dialog in which you can create a new entry manually.

Add channel		X
300 MHz 💌 Cha	nnel 3600 Offset OHz	z 🔽 Freq.: 390000000 Hz
👱 ок 🛛 🗙 с	Cancel	

Figure 107 "Add channel" dialog from the "Carrier list" context menu

Force to tetra Carrier: You can define the carrier type and network data. When receiving broadcast data the predefined data are overwritten.

Force to Tetra carr	ier: 🗵
TMO Tetra carrier	_
MCC: 262	Germany
MNC: 537	Mobile Network Code not in databa
BCC:	
🖌 ок	× Cancel

Figure 108 "Force tetra carrier" dialog from the "Carrier list" context menu

This method is used to decode TETRA carriers while monitoring them without having to wait to receive a SYNC PDU. This might be useful if you want to travel a route. At the start it is not possible to receive all carriers and their broadcast data. When travelling the route only this carrier lies within the reception range. Since the broadcast might be rarely transmitted and by periodically scanning when monitoring it is possible, that no broadcast data are received using this method. It is therefore not possible to decode the carrier. You will see an increase in power, however, the carrier is not recognized as a TETRA carrier. When you supply the network data you do not depend on receiving the SYNC PDU.

Add all D-NWRK Carrier: If D-NWRK broadcast data were received, it is possible to add the submitted neighboring carriers to the carrier list.

Monitor in area 2: If TetraScanner is operated in monitor mode you can use the second monitor window to add or remove any measurement values from any channels.

Menus and toolbar

Toolbar The toolbar contains general features which do not refer to frequency and list entries. Unavailable features are depicted gray according to their state.



Figure 109 TetraScanner toolbar

Loads a carrier list. If the carrier window already contains a carrier, the entries are added.

Saves the current carrier list.

👷 Cuts text from the text window.

Copies text to the text window.

Copies text from the text window to the clipboard.

Prints text and graphics.

Stops all measurement jobs immediately.

Starts the monitoring. This button is only available if the carrier list contains entries. See "O Search for Country/Network:Search for MCC and MNC within the database." for additional information.

Stops only the monitoring. This features is only available during the monitoring process. See "O Search for Country/Network:Search for MCC and MNC within the database.

Shows all power values over time in the second monitor window. This features is only available during the monitoring process. See "O Search for Country/ Network:Search for MCC and MNC within the database".

Shows all frequency errors over time in the second monitor window. This features is only available during the monitoring process. See "O Search for Country/Network:Search for MCC and MNC within the database".

Shows the DL traffic over time in the second monitor window. This features is only available during the monitoring process. See "O Search for Country/ Network:Search for MCC and MNC within the database".

Shows the UL traffic over time in the second monitor window. This features is only available during the monitoring process. See "O Search for Country/ Network:Search for MCC and MNC within the database".

Shows the AACH statistics. This features is only available during the DeepScan measurement. See "DeepScan" on page 139.

Menus File

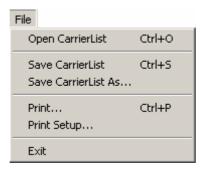


Figure 110 File menu

- Open CarrierList: Loads entries from an available list. If entries are already available within the window "Carrier list", the entries are added.
- Save CarrierList: Saves the current list shown in the window "Carrier list".
- Save CarrierList As...: Saves the current list using a different name.
- Print: Prints text and graphics.
- Print Setup: Settings for the printer.
- Exit: Closes TetraScanner.

View



Figure 111 View menu

- Toolbar: Displays or hides the toolbar. ("Menus and toolbar" on page 128).
- Statusbar: Displays or hides the statusbar.

Options

Options	
Scan Op	tions
DeepSca	in Options

Figure 112 Options menu

- Scan Options: Opens the scan dialog (see "Getting started with TetraScanner" on page 114).
- DeepScan Options: Opens the DeepScan dialog (see "DeepScan options" on page 139).

Carrier

Carrier	
	e all carrier :arrier
	e carrier report k syncron carriers

Figure 113 Carrier menu

- Delete all carriers: Removes all carriers from the list.
- Add carrier: Adds an entry to the carrier list.
- Create carrier report: Saves all carriers including the broadcast information to a text file.

Scan

Scan
Stop all
Start monitoring
Stop monitoring
Rescan all
Rescan above treshhold
Looped power scanning
Physical Data Scan

Figure 114 Scan menu

- Stop all: Stops all scan jobs immediately.
- Start monitoring: Starts monitoring the carrier list.
- Stop monitoring: Stops monitoring the carrier list.
- Rescan all: Rescans the frequency range or all entries within the carrier list.
- Rescan above threshold: Scans all frequencies exceeding the threshold.
- Looped power scanning: Scans the complete frequency range repeatedly.
- Physical Data Scan: Not used at the moment, reserved for later use.

Window

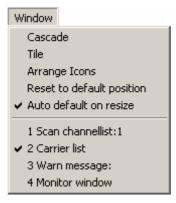


Figure 115 Window menu

- Cascade, Tile, Arrange Icons, Reset to default position: Rearranges the windows.
- Auto default on Resize: Customizes the frame windows to the new size if the main window is changed.

Tools

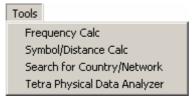


Figure 116 Tools menu

- Frequency Calc: Tool to convert frequencies to carrier numbers and vice versa.
- Symbol/Distance Calc: Not used at the moment, reserved for later use.
- Search for Country/Network: Search for MCC and MNC within the database.
- TETRA Physical Analyzer: Reserved for future versions.

Monitoring

By using monitoring you can monitor several TETRA carriers almost at the same time. Each selected carrier is monitored for a short time and the result is evaluated. After that the next carrier is monitored.

One receiver is able to monitor about 3 carriers per second. The time for each carrier depends on the tune time of the receiver and the reception of 8 slots. The tune time for the receiver takes up most of the time. The tune time is not a set time since this process may vary with each frequency change.

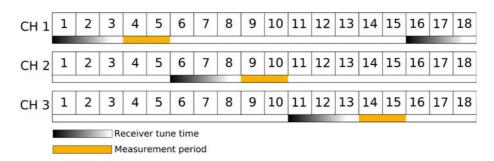


Figure 117 Timeline for monitoring

What data are collected during monitoring?

The following measurement results are available:

- Received field strength
- Frequency offset (only if bursts can be decoded)
- For TMO: Downlink-Traffic (only if AACH can be decoded)
- For TMO: Uplink-Traffic (only if AACH can be decoded)
- For DMO: If traffic was received in channel A.
- For DMO: If traffic was received in channel B.

The data are saved temporarily. At the same time the data are displayed over time and in real time within the monitor window.

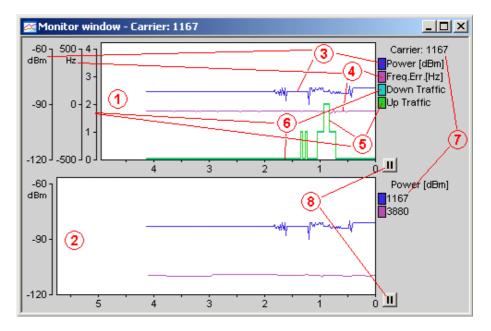


Figure 118 Display of the monitoring data over time

(1) Monitor window one:

This monitor window shows all received data of the selected channel. You can select the channel within the carrier window or within the power window.

(2) Monitor window two:

This displays an overview of the type of measurement (power, frequency offset, DL traffic, UL traffic) for all carriers within the carrier list. Figure 118 shows the power of both channels 1167 and 3880. You can use the buttons on the toolbar to toggle the view of the types. You can add individual curves or remove them by using the popup menu (right mouse button).

(3) Received field strength of channel 1167

On the left the "dBm" scale is depicted, on the right the curve of the field strength is shown in blue.

(4) Frequency offset of channel 1167

On the left the "Hz" scale is depicted. On the right the curve of the frequency offset is shown in color.

(5) Uplink traffic of channel 1167

On the left the "Used timeslots" scale is shown. On the right the curve of the uplink traffic is shown in color.

(6) Downlink traffic of channel 1167

On the left the "Used timeslots" scale is shown. On the right the curve of the downlink traffic is shown in color.

	(7) Depiction of channel 1167
	Window one shows all data of channel 1167. Window two shows all values of one measurement type compared to the other channels from the carrier list.
	(8) Pause buttons for both monitor windows
	You can use the pause buttons to freeze and unfreeze the view.
	Tip: Show or hide curves.
	You can show or hide the respective curve by double clicking on one of the colored boxes.
Starting the monitoring	In the toolbar, click on \checkmark to start the monitoring. All channels contained within the window "Carrier list" are monitored (see "Understanding and operating the "Carrier list" window" on page 125). You can add as many channels as you like during the monitoring process. They will automatically be monitored, too. You can also delete channels at any time. In this case the monitoring for that channel is canceled immediately. If there are no additional channels in the "Carrier list" window the monitoring process is automatically canceled.
Stonning the monitoring	Click 🔿 to stan the manitoring. You can also click 🥎 button (Stan all actions)

Stopping the monitoring Click () to stop the monitoring. You can also click () button (Stop all actions), which stops all scan actions carried out by the scanner. On stopping the monitoring, TetraScanner will ask if you want to save the monitoring data or delete them.



Figure 119 Optionally saving the monitoring data

If you decide to save the data you can add additional information (user, place, comment etc.) to the data file. You also have to select a name and path for saving the file.

Save			×
-Insert additional	file infos		
User:	MyName	·태	Save
Location:	Flensburg	▼ ¹ ⁴	X Cancel
Location	Testscan at 15:56 from Testbase. >> 02-06-2006, Flensburg MyName >>		
Previous commen	ts: Insert an additnal comment here	<u></u>	
File save options			
Directory: C:\		• 🖻	
Filename: Test	scan	- 🖻	
Monitor file	C:\Testscan.csv		
	- (Testsrathray		

Figure 120 Saving the monitoring data

The CSV file format	 Files are saved using the CSV format. However, so dard TetraScanner can save files using different of (,), semicolon (;) or tabs as separators. You have to ning. You cannot change the format later (see F want to use Excel you should use the version with all versions. The individual data of the fields are enclosed in Line breaks within the files are kept as line breat "\n". A quotation mark (") within the data will be replated by (\") or (Etquote). An inverted comma (') [not the quotation mark Example: "Data 1";"Data 2";"Data 3"; "Data 4 with ""quotation marks"" and line break";"Data 5";"Data 6"; The example above shows two lines with three condata: 	versions. You ca to select the forr igure 97 on pag ith semicolon. O quotation mark aks. They will no aced by two quot (")] will not be o	n select commas nat at the begin- ge 115). If you penOffice works ss. t be replaced by tation marks ("").
	Data 1	Data 2	Data 3
	Data 4 with "quotation marks" and line break	Data 5	Data 6

Data elements of the CSV files

- The CSV file shows the following structure:
- 1 The header containing general information.
- 2 The start time.
- 3 Names of the individual measurement columns.
- 4 The measurement values.
- 5 Names of the individual measurement columns.
- 6 The end time.

Header

User	Entered data, see Figure 120.
Location	Entered data, see Figure 120.
Comment	Entered data, see Figure 120.

Version

Version of TetraScanner.

Start time

Start	Time [Date] (time zone)	

Names of measurement columns

Measurement values

HH:MM:SS	Value in dBm	Value in Hz	How many slots were busy with traffic	How many slots were busy with traffic	Which receiver was used for scan- ning. Receiver A = 1, Receiver B = 2
HH:MM:SS	Value in dBm	Value in Hz	How many slots were busy with traffic	How many slots were busy with traffic	Which receiver was used for scan- ning. Receiver A = 1, Receiver B = 2

Names of measurement columns

Time (time zone)	Power (Channel)	Freq. Error (Channel)	DL Traf- fic (Channel)	UL Traf- fic (Channel)	Receiver (Channel)
ZUNEJ		(Channel)	(Channel)	(Channel)	

End time

End	Time [Date] (time zone)	
-----	-------------------------	--

Example:

The following CSV file was recorded:

```
"User"; "MyName";
"Location"; "Flensburg, Germany";
"Comment"; "This is a small demo monitoring.";
"Version"; "TetraScanner 1.0";
"Start"; "09:41:39 [2005-09-20] (UTC)";
"Time (UTC)"; "Power (CH: 1167)"; "Freq. Error (CH: 1167)"; "DL Traffic (CH:
1167)"; "UL Traffic (CH: 1167)"; "Receiver (CH: 1167)";
"09:41:39"; "-79"; "-63"; "0"; "0"; "0";
"09:41:40"; "-79"; "-63"; "0"; "0"; "0";
"09:41:41"; "-79"; "-64"; "0"; "0"; "0";
"09:41:42"; "-79"; "-64"; "0"; "0"; "0";
"09:41:43"; "-79"; "-64"; "0"; "0"; "0";
"09:41:44"; "-80"; "-63"; "1"; "1"; "0";
"09:41:45"; "-80"; "-63"; "0"; "0"; "0";
"09:41:46"; "-79"; "-63"; "0"; "0"; "0";
```

"09:41:47";"-79";"-63";"0";"0";"0"; "09:41:48";"-79";"-63";"0";"0";"0"; "09:41:49";"-79";"-63";"0";"0";"0"; "09:41:50";"-78";"-63";"0";"0";"0"; "Time (UTC)";"Power (CH: 1167)";"Freq. Error (CH: 1167)";"DL Traffic (CH: 1167)";"UL Traffic (CH: 1167)";"Receiver (CH: 1167)"; "End";"09:41:51 [2005-09-20] (UTC)";

The screenshot below shows the CSV file viewed in OpenOffice.

撞 Te	stMon.csv - O	penOffice.org Calc					_ 🗆 ×				
-	-	Ansicht Einfügen Format Extras D					×				
ì	• 🥕 📕 🗠	1 📝 🔜 🍜 🔍 💖 📖 🐰	🖻 🗳 • 🎸 i 🦘 • 📌	🗠 💩 💱 👬 🥭 -	🖌 👭 🧭 💼 🔍	U 🖓 🔒					
	Arial	▼ 10 ▼ F K U		_} % \$ ½ 號 💖 €	🗄 • 🖄 • 🗖 🛛 🛓	•					
A23	A23 y f ₀ Σ =										
	A	В	с	D	E	F	G A				
		MyName									
		Flensburg, Germany This is a small demo monitoring.									
4	connien	This is a small defile monitoring.									
	Version	TetraScanner 1.0									
6											
7	Start	09:41:39 [2005-09-20] (UTC)									
8		Power (CH: 1167)	Freq. Error (CH: 1167)	DL Traffic (CH: 1167)	UL Traffic (CH: 1167)	Receiver (CH: 1167)					
9	09:41:39				0	0					
10	09:41:40				0						
11	09:41:41	-79			0	0					
12	09:41:42	-79			0						
13 14	09:41:43				U	0					
14	09:41:44				1	0					
16	09:41:46					0					
17	09:41:47	-79			0						
18	09:41:48	-79	-63	0	0	0					
19	09:41:49				0	0					
20	09:41:50				0	0					
		Power (CH: 1167)	Freq. Error (CH: 1167)	DL Traffic (CH: 1167)	UL Traffic (CH: 1167)	Receiver (CH: 1167)					
	End	09:41:51 [2005-09-20] (UTC)									
23		6									
24 25											
25											
27											
	▶ ▶ Tabell	e1/									
	lle 1 / 1	Standard	100%	STD		Summe=0					

Figure 121 CSV file in OpenOffice

DeepScan

When you use DeepScan only one carrier per receiver is monitored (in comparison to monitoring). However, it is monitored continuously without interruptions. This results in detailed information and additional display options:

- Complete AACH monitoring for all slots.
 All slots are received and AACH is decoded and evaluated. Different basic states of AACH are displayed: UMc,UMt, UMa, UMx.
- Monitoring and collecting all broadcast data.
 In DeepScan mode, all parameter available are collected.
- Display of changes with timeline.
 - Changes of the AACH are displayed in relation to slot.
 - Changes of the broadcast elements are displayed.
 - Additional events like reception interruptions are displayed.

A CSV file is created the same as when using the monitoring option (see "Data elements of the CSV files" on page 136). Furthermore two additional text files are created. The first one contains a timeline view of the events which occurred. The second text file contains detailed information about the event.

DeepScan options

You can display the following menu by clicking on **Options > DeepScan Options**.

					0440000		_	
Deepscan options							×	
Voice export Send in deepscan T	CH/S dat	a to v	oicede	ecode	er?			
Receiver A, IP	: 127	. 0	•	0	. 1	Port: 4711		
Receiver B, IP:	127	. 0	•	0	. 1	Port: 4714		
Logfile Save deepscan logfile as:								
💙 ок						🗙 Cancel		

Figure 122 DeepScan options

Voice export

You can record calls by using the tool "VoiceDecoder". Depending on which receiver DeepScan is carried out you can send the speech data by using UDP.

Logfile

The recorded DeepScan events can be saved using two formats: Either as text or as HTML.

When you select the text format you have to define the desired number of columns. If you select many columns the display of the events might be confusing.

It is easy to display logs in HTML by using a browser. The events are linked to detailed text descriptions and vice versa. The display is based on the window of the online view.

Starting DeepScan

You can start DeepScan from the "Carrier list" window. Select the carrier and display the context menu (right mouse button). Select the option "Deep scanning".

🔁 Carrier list	
□ 1 CH: 1167 +12.5kHz; F: 429.187. □ 1 Channel data (Power: -96 d) □ 1 Broadcast data □ 1 Broadcast data □ 1 Scan candidate (CH: 0; □ 1 No tetra carrier (CH: 3600; □ 1 Channel data (Power: -114 c)	0.0kHz) Freq: 400.000.000 Hz
	Scan for Broadcast Deep scanning IQ View on receiver B
	Delete Carrier Stop scanning Add Carrier Force to tetra carrier Add all D-NWRK Carrier Image: Carrier
	Monitor in area 2 🔸

Figure 123 Starting DeepScan

After starting DeepScan, the icon in the list changes from **T** to **T** to **t** to display the DeepScan mode. The same as when monitoring the monitor window is activated (see "Starting the monitoring" on page 134). When monitoring the measurement values like received field strength, frequency offset and usage of the traffic channels are displayed over time. In addition, the event window is displayed. The detected changes are shown as a list.

🔚 Events on	receiver A								
Slot 1	DL UL	Slot 2 DL	UL	Slot 3	DL	UL	Slot 4	DL	UL
8 08:14:23	UMc UMc	8 08:14:23 UMx	/ UMx	8 08:14:23	UMx 🔪	UMX	8 08:14:23	UMx	UMX
	\sim	🔿 08:14:39 UMt: 5 📊	UMI: 5						
	(6)	🖨 08:14:40 UMa 🗸 🚹	UMa		(8)			(9)	
		📻 08:14:44 UMx	UMx					Ŭ	
		U V							
1				3			4		
JU .		2		\odot			1(4)		
	Message								
	Start: 08:14:23 (UTC)								
00.14.23	Sysinfo PDU found	r accase coda A							
	haddydania. Hefr boldair doll iadrife								
		<u>(1</u>)							
(5)									
1									[)

Figure 124 Event window

- 1) Displays information regarding the Timeslot 1.
- 2) Displays information regarding the Timeslot 2.
- 3) Displays information regarding the Timeslot 3.

	4) Displays information regarding the Timeslot 4.
	5) Displays general information not specific to a timeslot.
	6) Displays that the DL and UL are used for Comon-Control(UMc).
	7) Displays the timeline for a call:
	 At 08:14:23 the scanning of Slot 2 started. It was Unallocted(UMx) in DL and UL.
	 At 08:14:39 a call (UMt) was set up with Usage-Marker 5.
	- At 08:14:40 the channel switched to Assigned(UMa). The PTT was released.
	 At 08:14:44 the call was terminated and the channel switched to Unal- locted(UMx).
	8) Displays that DL and UL are Unallocted(UMx).
	9) Displays that DL and UL are Unallocted(UMx).
	10) Broadcast information were decoded.
	11) Previously unknown broadcast information were found.
Stopping DeepScan	DeepScan is terminated within the window "Carrier list" by using the context menu (right mouse button) and clicking "Deep scanning" > "Stop scanning". You can also click (5) to stop all scanning processes of the scanner.
	On stopping, TetraScanner will ask you if you want to save the data.

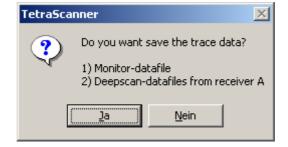


Figure 125 Saving DeepScan data

A CSV file is saved the same as when using the monitoring option (see "Stopping the monitoring" on page 134). After that you have to define the name for the text logfiles. These text logfiles contain the information displayed in the event window.

The DeepScan Logfiles	The logfiles are available depending on the file format selected by using the DeepScan options (see "DeepScan options" on page 139): HTML or plain text.

- **Text logfiles** You can create two text logfiles when using DeepScan: the event logfile and the detailed text logfile.
- **Event text logfile** The event logfile records events at the time they occur. All events displayed within the event window during DeepScan are written into the event logfile at the same time. All timeslots and messages not relating to timeslots are summarized and saved as a list. This list contains 5 columns. The first column contains a time stamp followed by time slot 1, time slot 2, time slot 3 and time slot 4. The events related to timeslots are depicted across all timeslot columns. The additional text regarding the individual events is saved to the detailed text logfile. In order to find these each text receives a unique identifier.

UltraEdit-32 - [C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\gunter\Eigene Dateien\DeepScanLog_Events.txt]	_ 8 ×
🝘 Datei Bearbeiten Suchen Projekt Ansicht Format Spalte Makro Extras Fenster Hilfe	_ 8 ×
🔸 🔸 🗅 🕼 🖆 🖬 🖨 🐧 🦛 👒 🐘 📰 🖉 🖄 📾 🕮 🗉 🛎 🗃 🔳 👕 💌 💌 🖍 👘 🏘 😥 🖨 🖽 😓 🏷	N?
DeepScanLog_Events.txt DeepScanLog_DetailText.txt	
Time Slot 0 Slot 1 Slot 2 Slot 3	
D9:41:38 < Start: 09:41:38 (UTC)>	1 I
19:41:39 < Sync PDU found (2)	<u>!</u>
1 (III)> 1 (III)> 1 (III)> 1 (III)>	
D:UMc /U:UMc D:UMx /U:UMx D:UMx /U:UMx /D:UMx /U:UMx	: II
D9:41:44 D:UTE:31 JUUTE:31 (I:3)	i 🛛
D9:41:45 D:UMa ;U:UMa (I:4)	i I
39:41:49 D:UMx ;U:UMx (I:5)	1
	-
Statistic: — 4	
Peneral events: 4	
Slot 1 events : 1	
Slot 2 events : 4	
Slot 3 events : 1	
Slot 4 events : 1	
	_
<[
Zeile 20, Spalte 1, C0 DOS And: 20.09.2005 11:42:20 Dateigröße: 1661	EINF

Figure 126 Event logfile

1) The time at which the event occurred. If several events occurred at the same time, this time is entered for the first event. For additional events, which occurred at the same time, the field remains empty.

2) A message not related to timeslots. It is displayed across all timeslot columns.

3) The number for the additional text within the DetailText-Logfile.

4) An overview of how many events occurred during which timeslot.

Detailed text logfile The detailed text logfile contains the additional information for individual events. Example: If broadcast information were found, the event saved to the event logfile shows that these information were found. This event received an identifier, e.g. (I: 10). The corresponding text, the completely decoded broadcast, is saved using the same number (I:10) to the detailed text logfile. By using this identifier you can look up detailed information. In addition to this text the logfile also contains the identifier, time stamp and if it is a general message or a timeslot message. The individual messages are separated using "----".

WitraEdit-32 - [C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\gunte	r\Eigene Dateien\DeepScanLog_DetailText.txt]	_ 8 ×
😼 Datei Bearbeiten Suchen Projekt Ansicht Format Sp	ajte Makro Extras Eenster Hilfe	_ 8 ×
🖌 🔶 🗅 😅 🗂 🖬 🎒 💽 👙 💘 🔡	E & 🖻 🕲 E E E E	? N?
DeepScanLog_Events.txt DeepScanLog_DetailText.txt		
		-
III2: 05:41:39: General message New/elments: 2 3 Mac Systinfo deta: Optional field flag: Extended services broadcast: Anthentication: Security Class 1: Security Class 2 or 3: SDS-TL addressing Method: GCR Supported:	-> Extended services broadcast -> Authentication not required on this cell -> No meaning because no Air interface encryption service in BS service details element -> No meaning because no Air interface encryption service in BS service details element -> No meaning because no Air interface encryption service in BS service details element -> No meaning because no Air interface encryption service in BS service details element -> No meaning because no Air interface encryption service in BS service details element -> No meaning because no Air interface encryption service in BS service details element -> Intended services broadcast section 1 is present	
Section 1: Data priority supported: Reserved: Section 2 information sent on this cell	-> Data priority not supported on this cell -> Default value -> No information in extended services broadcast section 2 -> No information in extended services broadcast section 3	
(I:3): 09:41:44: Slot 2: New downlink usage marker 31 at 09:41:44 [200 HyperFrame: 23 MultiFrame: 27 Frame : 11 Slot : 2	5-09-20] found.	
New uplink usage marker 31 at 09:41:44 (2005- HyperFrame: 23 MultiFrame: 27 Frame : 11 Slot : 2	J9-20] found.	
(I:4): 09:41:45: Slot 2: Downlink usage marker 31 changed to FACCH at HypeFframe: 23 Frame: 29 Frame: 27 Slot : 2	J9:41:45 [2005-09-20].	
4		ЪĽ
Um Hilfe zu erhalten, drücken Sie F1	Zele 146, Spate 1, C0 DOS Änd: 20.09,2005 11:42:20 Dateigröße: 8737	EINE
)

Figure 127 Detailed logfile

- 1) The identifier for the text.
- 2) The time stamp of the event.
- 3) Properties of the event (related to the timeslot or not).
- 4) Field for Information.
- **HTML logfiles** Three files are created: event logfile, detailed logfile and index file. The event logfile records events at the time when they occur and is saved using the HTML format. The detailed logfile contains the additional information for individual events (also in HTML). The index file combines both files and shows these in IFrames. You can use this index file to easily display linked files. We therefore recommend opening these files using a browser.

Chapter 5 TetraScanner DeepScan

TetraMsc



This chapter provides task-based instructions for using the TETRA AirAnalyzer features. Topics discussed in this chapter are as follows:

- "Installation" on page 146
- "Starting a software tool" on page 146
- "Features" on page 147
- "The main window" on page 148
- "Connection to AirAnalyzer" on page 165
- "Shortcuts" on page 168
- "Error messages" on page 170
- "File formats" on page 172

Installation

The software tools can be installed during the installation of the AirAnalyzer software as described in section "Installing the software" on page 7. To install them, please enable the TetraMsc checkbox as shown in Figure 128. Some or all tools can be selected for installation.

🖥 Setup - TETRA AirAnalyzer Software	
Select Components Which components should be installed?	
Select the components you want to install; clear th install. Click Next when you are ready to continue.	e components you do not want to
Complete installation	•
Documentation	4,1 MB 🔺
✓ TetraMsc	2,8 MB
🛄 🔽 Documentation	1,5 MB
✓ Tools	3,1 MB
- 🔽 RawFilesplitter	1.5 MB
ConvertSndcpData	0,2 MB
VoiceDecoder	0.4 MB
Documentation	1,2 MB
Current selection requires at least 19,5 MB of disk	space.
	Back Next > Cancel

Figure 128The TetraMsc components in the Installer

Starting a software tool

There are several ways of starting TetraMsc: It can be started by using the start menu (Figure 129), by selecting the Tools menu from the AirAnalyzer software (Figure 130) or by selecting an icon on the desktop (if created during installation, Figure 131). The figures show how TetraMsc can be started in different ways.



Figure 129Start of TetraMsc using the program folder

🞯 AirAnalyzer - [DemoGroupCall.r	es - DemoGroupCall.rav	•]	
👸 File Edit Settings Run View	Tools Window Info		
Untitled DemoGroupCall.ra	RawFileSplitter VoiceDecoder ConvertSndcpData TetraMsc TetraQoSAnalyzer	Start TetraMsc with result Start TetraMsc plain	Filte

Figure 130Start of TetraMsc from within AirAnalyzer



Figure 131 Starting TetraMsc from the Windows desktop

Features

TetraMsc offers the following features:

🖀 D:\Raw-File\Adva									_ 8 ×
Eile Edit Filter Wo									
	×()) 🛛 🔟 🛅	$\gamma = \gamma \gamma$		TE T					
Info	SNDOP	CMCE	MM	MLE	LLC	0-MAC	L-MAC	LanInterface	
04316:56:14:1 T:00:00:00.000 SSI: 3407146	6	3 5	3 7	4	8 Search	MAC-ACCESS	CUB Subslot 2	_	
				MLE Protocol discr.	← <u> </u>	SN-DATA (6)		•	
	SN-ACT	IVATE PDP CONTEXT D	EMAND		Layer	SNDCP			
04316:56:16:1 T:00:00:00.000	SN-AC	TIVATE PDP CONTEXT	ACCEPT	+	I Text	T Error			
SSI: 3407146				MLE Protocol discr.	Color	Red		•	
		4			- • forward		art at top		
					Search for n color red.	nessagetype SN-DATA (with given text and with	background	
04316:58:13:4					Search	Cancel			
T:00:00:00.000 / SSI: 3407146						MAC-DATA			
					AL-FINAL-AR	1			
				MLE Protocol discr.					
		SN-DATA							
	N	r							<u> </u>
TL SAP: 5100 45	80 0148 E25D 000	0 8011 CEOC COA8	C892 FFFF FFF	F 0044 0043 0134	007A 0108 0600	0579 7E18 0600 0	000 COA8 C892 00	000 0000 0000	0000
	Asc	0000b -> N 0000b -> N Bin_ .H â] 010	ynamically all o compression o compression 00101 00000000	00000001 010010					
00 11 CE UP CO .	AO US 92 € .I	.À [:] È ′ 100	00000 00010001	11001110 000011	00 11000000 1010	1000 11001000 10	010010		
	enough data in :	msg!: -> 2	640 bits in me	ssage. Position	now 2641!				-
•								_	
									NUM

Figure 132 Tetra Msc features

- (1) Displays the analysis graphically and in chronological order.
- (2) Displays errors and warnings in different colors.
- (3) Extensive search options.
- (4) Blacklist and whitelist filters.
- (5) Statistic functions.
- (6) Exports the message sequence chart.
- (7) Control color highlighting.
- (8) Shows the GPS position (AirAnalyzer and mobile radio).

The main window

The TetraMsc application graphically displays the analyzed TETRA protocol messages in a message sequence chart (MSC). It provides an overview of the messages in a time related manner, providing a better overview for the complete communication process.

It also includes the ability to export the MSC to an ASCII formatted text file.

Click the to start the TetraMsc application. A window as in is displayed.

📲 AdvanceLink.lan ((AdvanceLink.res) - Tetral	Msc					_ 8 >	×
Eile Edit Filter Wo	rk <u>O</u> ption View	Iools In	ifo						
🕒 i 🕹 i 🤌 🚺 🕻	X 🗏 🗿 🔲	11	🖸 🗟 🛛 🗖 🛄 ,	P 🛛 🖌 🖉	TTTT) 🕀 🔴 🔳			
Info	SNDCP / SDS	Ch	WCE	MM	MLE	LLC	U-MAC	L-MAC 4	•
04316:56:14:1 1:00:00:00.000 Power: -85.00 dBm Freq: 0 Hz F.Alig: 15:375 SSt: 3407146		SN-ACTIV	ATE PDP CONTEXT D	EMAND	MLE Protocol discrimi	BL-DATA	MAC-ACCESS	CUB Subslot 2	_
04316:56:15:1	•						MAC-RESOURCE		
T:00:00:00.000 Power: +0.00 dBm Freq: 0 Hz F.Alig.: 0.000 SSI: 3407146							MACHIESOURCE		
04316:56:16:1		SN-ACTIV	ATE PDP CONTEXT #	ICCEPT					
T:00:00:00.000 Power: +0.00 dBm Freq.: 0 Hz F.Alig.: 0.000					MLE Protocol discrimi	BL-ADATA			
SSI: 3407146						,	MAC-RESOURCE		
									-
TL SAP (70 bits):	: 0190 90B0 2A	32 2480	20h					2	-
SN PDU type: NSAPI: PDU priority max: READY timer: STANDEY timer: RESPONSE WART ti P address Ipv4: PCONP negotiatio PCONP negotiatio PCONP negotiatio PCONP negotiatio PCONP negotiatio Maxiaum transmis: Optional bit (0-1	ner: In accept: C 1 (bit 8-4): 1 (bit 2): 1 (bit 2): 1 (bit 1): 1 sion unit:	0000 0001 100 0100 0100 010 0000 0000	b -> SN-Activat b -> Dynamicall b -> Priority 4 b -> 10 seconds b -> 5 min b -> 10 seconds b -> 10 seconds b -> 10 vel Dynam c -> 192.168.20 b -> No COMFRES b -> No COMFRES b -> No COMFRES b -> No Comfrest b -> No Comfrest b -> No Comfrest b -> 10 contert	ic Address 0.146 SED_: RTP_8, RTP_ ler compression obson TCP/IP head s	16, UDP_8, UDP_16 au	ad CONTEXT_STATE			-
4									1

Figure 133The message sequence chart application

Quick reference of buttons Click ...

to choose a result file.

to start (or continue) to render the message sequence chart from the chosen result file.

 \succ to stop rendering or to stop the online analysis.

📜 to set up the export options.

Ito set up the view options.

III to pause the rendering process.

The state to the last red message.

📅 to jump to the last yellow message.

ito delete all messages and to free up memory.

is to show the header information.

11 to show statistics of the PDUs in the lower pane of the window.

Ito search for specific messages and strings.

😰 to reset the column size in view.

 $\overline{\mathbf{y}}$ to change the color highlighting.

 \mathbb{T} to show the filter browser.

👔 🏹 👔 👔 to choose one of the filters.

🕀 to lock TetraMsc (no more commands from AirAnalyzer will be executed).

4 to unlock TetraMsc (commands from AirAnalyzer will be executed).

🟓 to start a record remotely.

to stop a record remotely.

to view the recorded GPS position of the AirAnalyzer.

Solution of the mobile radio.

The message sequence charts in detail

Basics The arrows display the communication flow of a single PDU through the different layers of the TETRA protocol. A single arrow represents detailed information for each involved layer. A right-pointing arrow displays the uplink data ($MS \rightarrow BS$) and a left-pointing arrow displays the downlink data ($MS \leftarrow BS$). The data is transported from the layer with the arrow to the layer to which the arrow is pointing. For better clarity messages are displayed with an alternating back-ground color (gray/white).

Info	SNDCP	CMCE	MM	MLE	LLC	U-MAC	L-MAC
04316:56:14:1	SN-/	ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT	ACCEPT			1	
T:00:00:01.827 P: -7.50 dBm			,	MLE Protocol discr			
Freq: -88 Hz					•		
F.Alig: 0.000 SSI: 48					BL-ADATA		
331.40					,	MAC-RESOURCE	
							•
							NCDB
04316:56:17:1							CUB Subslot 2
T:00:00:01.855 P: -38.17 dBm						NA. 0.00500	•
Freq: -87 Hz						MAC-ACCESS	
F.Alig.: 0.000					BL-ACK	`	
SSI: 48					•	4	

Figure 134The message sequence chart in detail

In the left column, the Info column, the first line displays information about the current frame and slot in the following format:

hyper frame:multi frame:frame:slot

The next line displays the record time of the message, this time is normaly given in UTC. Then some additional receiving information like power, frequency error and phase error is displayed. The last line is the SSI from the sending or receiving mobile.

In addition the application can count the number of messages and displays the current message number and the line number where to find the displayed time slot in the corresponding result file.

All of these elements in Info field, accept the frame information, can be controlled in the View Options settings (see "View options" on page 156).

The remaining columns on the right side of the window correspond to each existing functional TETRA block. Above each arrow the current PDU type is displayed. If the arrow is selected, all data (PDU type, elements) of the current layer is displayed in the lower pane of the window. This information is the same as in the document view of the AirAnalyzer application.

Colored messages

If an error occurs the TetraMsc can display the corresponding sub-message in a different background color.



Figure 135 Fragmentation not started

Figure 135 shows a fragmentation failure. All the MAC-FRAGs and the MAC-END are yellow colored. In this case the start of the fragmentation with the first fragment was not received. AirAnalyzer will therefore not analyze the corrupt data.

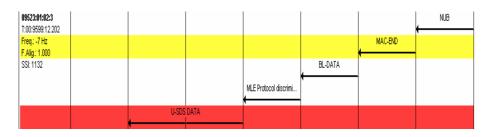


Figure 136 Fragment not received

If a fragmentation was started and one or more MAC-FRAGs are not received, the MAC-END will be colored yellow, too (see Figure 136). In the corresponding text to the MAC-END all slots which were not received will be listed. The example shows that the U-SDS DATA message is colored red. If no FCS is included AirAnalyzer cannot verify the received data and will try to analyze the data. If one or more fragments are missing the data is corrupt. In this example the message "message to short" is displayed and the U-SDS DATA is colored red.

Controlling the colored messages

Click the \overline{y} button or the **Color highlighting** menu entry to change the coloring of messages.

rror treatment	×
V MM V MLE VLC U-MAC Color red Color blue Color green Color yellow Color yellow Oli nternel error Internel error Message to short	
Id Message to short Id Message to long Id AcH error Id AcH error Id CRC error	•
Old style color red, not used anymore in newer resultfiles. For	compatibly reason included.
Load user default Image: Coad factory default	Jave Jave Jave Load ▲ OK Xave

Figure 137 Changing the message colors

The known errors or warnings are ordered in layers. You can enable or disable viewing an error or warning, or the hole layer, with the checkboxes. The back-ground color of the checkboxes shows the color used for the error. You can switch the color with a double click. With a right click you can edit the description.

During startup the TetraMsc loads a default color filter setting.

- Click Save user default to save your settings as this default.
- Click Load user default to load this setting.
- Click Load factory default to load the factory default.
- Click Load or Save, respectively, to load and save individual settings.
- Click OK to apply all changes immediately.

Examples of how to change message highlighting

Using the context menu

CMP_default_Der								_	
File Edit Filter Wor Carlo Carlo Ca	K Option V	Copy frame number Copy line number Copy message	F L C	1 🔎			TE 🕀 🕀 🛛 🕻	L-MAC	•
00049:38:14:2 T:08:23:57.994 Power: -26:80 dBm Freq: -39 Hz F.Alig: -0.125 SSI: 1001001		Jump to top Jump to botton Jump to text passage Mark Jump Add to filter Convert Data Colorfilter:	T B P • D		MLE Protocol d	BL-DATA	MAC-DATA	NUB ≰	
Measurements Phys Power: -26.80 dBi Frequency offset: Frame alignment: TSTCH - Block 1 !>STCH - Block TetraMsc info: Message is highl:	39 Hz -0.125 Symi sk 2 CRC ch	bols	ink	2 RC err)II.)			•

Figure 138 Setting the message highlighting in a context menu

The highlighting of messages (e.g. "Uplink CRC error" (1)) can be switch on or off by using the context menu. A click on the right-hand mouse button opens the context menu (see Figure 138). In the Color filter section, all errors for the chosen message are listed (2). Click on the error type to toggle the highlighted view.

Using the Color Filter dialog

In the example in Figure 139, a couple of messages are displayed with colors because an "Uplink CRC error" occured (1). Theses messages belong to the Lower Medium Access Control (L-MAC) (2). TetraMsc marks the beginning of the line where the error ("Uplink CRC error") occurs with "!>" (3).

à 🕹 💋 🚺	× 🗏 🛐 🗆	📅 🕅 🖸 🗟	🛛 💼 🛄 🔎 😰			76 🕀 🕀 🛛 🍕	
ifo	SNDCP / SDS	CMCE	MM	MLE	LLC	U-MAC	CL-MAC)
6389:24:07:4							NUB
:10:12:42.196							+
ower: -115.01 dBm						mac-access-a	
req.: -48 Hz						·	17
.Alig.: 0.375 5389:24:08:3						MAC-SYNC PDU	1
5369:24:06:3 :10:12:42.210						MAC-SYNC PDU	1
-SAP (462 bits							
							1

Figure 139 Example of a colored message

In order to change the colors,

Click the color filter button from the toolbar.
 The Error Treatment menu appears, see Figure 140.

rror treatment	×
D MLE D VLC	
Color red	
Color green	
Color yellow	
Internel error	
Message to short	
Message to long 🔶 🧕	
AACH error	
	•
utions the state of the	
Uplink CRC error. The data is not decodable.	
‰ Load user default 🛛 🚵 Save user default	딝 Save 🔁 Load
toad factory default	🔬 OK 🛛 🗙 Cancel

Figure 140L-MAC color filters

- 2 Extend the list for Layer "L-MAC" (1) in the dialog.
- 3 Look for "Uplink CRC error" (2).
- 4 To disable this highlighted message click on the checkbox.
- 5 A double-click on the "Uplink CRC error" text will change the color. A righthand click allows you to edit the text.
- 6 To use this setting as a default, click **Save user default**. TetraMsc will use these setting at the next startup.

Rendering the messages Aft

After a result file is specified, the TetraMsc application can analyze the TETRA protocol information and render a MSC graphic.

The **D** button starts the rendering process. While the software processes the result file the following buttons are available. An online analysis will be started remotely from the AirAnalyzer software.

Click on ...

III to pause the rendering process. This is useful for the online analysis if you would like to read the output in your own time.

To pause the rendering process and jump to the last error.

to continue the rendering process.

ito delete all messages and to free up memory.

By setting a breakpoint the dialog box shown in Figure 141 will be displayed.

- Enter the interval at which a break should occur, or 0 for no breakpoint.
- To display a continuous block of messages, specify the first and last message of the block in the "Show from" fields.

Menu entries in the "Work" section:

- "Next five": processes the next 5 messages.
- "Next 25": processes the next 25 messages.
- "Jump to a Msg": processes up to a specific message. See Figure 142.
- "New breakpoints": specifies breakpoints for the rendering process. See Figure 141.

Set new break options
Automatic break
Break after every 15 new msgs.
(0 = none)
Show from msgnumber 0 to
msgnumber 0 (0 = from start) (0 = to end)
👱 OK 📉 🔀 Cancel

Figure 141 Setting break options for the rendering process

Automatic break after: processes the specified number of messages.

Show area: the number of the first (start) and last (end) message to be displayed.

User defined break				
Break after 50	<u>ү</u> ок			
new messages.	Cancel			

Figure 142 User defined break after message

User defined break: processes the next X new messages.

View options

The view options specify how the info column will look. Click on 🖺 to open the dialog box shown in Figure 143.

)ptions			
Show time		Show message num	ber
Show line numb	per in result file	Show additional info	rmation
Show SSI			
Info	MLE	U-MAC	L-MAC
00001:00:14:1 T:15:20:32:738 P:14:54 dBm Freq: 149 Hz F.Alig:: 0.000 SSI: 113	BL-DATA 1	MAC-RESOURCE 1	
		MAC-RESOURCE 2	NCDB
		MAC-DATA 1 <	NUB
)ownlink sequence Jplink sequence ty	type Ordered reverse te	xt sequence 💌	[

Figure 143 View options for the message sequence charts application

The example in the dialog box shows in detail what the options will do. Some of the information depends on the AirAnalyzer settings.

Note

The changes will take effect after the next rendering.

Show Time – Shows the record time; has to be enabled in the AirAnalyzer general settings.

Show line number in result file – The start line number of the message.

Show SSI - Shows the address.

Show message number – Numbers all messages.

Show additional information – Shows information like power, frequency error and phase error.

Advance options – Enable to choose the Down/Up-link sequence type.

Downlink sequence type – The sequence to display the downlink messages.

Uplink sequence type – The sequence to display the uplink messages.

Click on **Save** to accept the new settings.

Click on **Cancel** to discard all changes.

Click on **Load factory default** to restore the settings at installation.

Export option The TetraMsc application can export the graphical MSC to an ASCII formatted text file. Click on \mathbf{H} to open the dialog box shown in Figure 144.

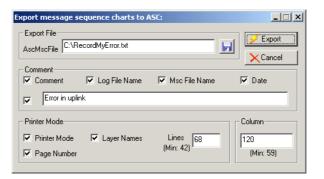


Figure 144 Exporting message sequence charts to an ASCII file

Export File section

This section specifies the name and location for the ASCII coded MSC text file. The **J** button opens a standard Open File dialog.

ASCII MSC file - file name and location for the ASCII coded MSC.

Comment section

The export file can be set up to contain these comments.

Comment — A comment will be saved to the export file containing the following fields.

Log file name - The name of the result file.

MSC file name - The name of the export file.

Date - The date of the rendering.

User - A user specific comment.

Printer Mode section

The Printer mode settings adjust the document size for printing.

Printer mode - Formats the output size so that it can be printed.

Layer names – Shows the layer names at the beginning of each page.

Lines – Indicates the number of lines that will fit on a page.

Column – Indicates the numbers of columns that will fit on a page.

Page number – Shows the page number at the beginning of each page.

Click **Export** to have TetraMsc export the MSC to the ASCII coded text file.

Click Cancel to discard all changes and return to the main window.

Statistic evaluation

Upon a click on the **11** button, TetraMsc displays a statistic in the lower pane of the window. It shows how often each message of the TETRA protocol occurs. If messages have errors these error with the viewed color will be listed. In addition to the TetraMsc message statistic, the statistic from the AirAnalyzer will be shown as well.

Message statistic:



Figure 145 Example of count of messages statistic

Warnings and errors:

		Number		Short discription
Red Red Yellow	i	4 2 66	i	Message too short Message too long Value out of range

Figure 146Example of messages with error statistic

AirAnalyzer statistic:

Downlink Type	T	A11	Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 3	Slot 4
SYNC SYNC block 1 err		 83 (->100%) 0 (0.0%)	20 (->100%) 0 (0.0%)	21 (->100%) 0 (0.0%)	21 (->100%) 0 (0.0%)	21 (->100%) 0 (0.0%)
SYNC block 2 err	1	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
SYNC AACH err SYNC undecodable		0 (0.0%) 0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%) 0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%) 0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%) 0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%) 0 (0.0%)
	-1					

Figure 147 Example of L-MAC AirAnalyzer statistic

Search feature

The \swarrow button opens the Search dialog shown in Figure 21. The TetraMsc application can search depending on message type, layer, color, error and text content.

Search	
MsgType ▷	SN-ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT (1)
🗖 Layer	SNDCP / SDS
🔽 Text	
🗖 Color	Red
Error	Forbidden value for element (1 in layer SNDCP / SDS)
C forward	🖲 back 🛛 🔽 start at bottom
Search for messa and with given te	agetype SN-ACTIVATE PDP CONTEXT ACCEPT and for error number ext.
🔎 Search	Cancel

Figure 148 Finding a specific message or content

Message type: Select which message type to search for. You will see the count of messages in brackets.

> - Choose the message beneath the cursor.

Layer – Choose which layer to search for.

Text - Choose which text to search for.

Color – Choose the background color.

Error – Choose an error in message.

Choose the search direction with a click on forward or back.

Select the starting point with a click on start at top or start at bottom.

Jump to frame The shortcut **Ctrl+G** opens the Jump to frame dialog shown in Figure 149. You can jump to an exactly given frame or jump for example from slot one to next slot one.

Jump to frame	
04316:48:04:1	
Direction O Downlink	+ • Frame + • Slot
O Uplink	
Search 💿 forward	C backward

Figure 149 Jumping to a specific frame or slot

+ or - - Increase or decrease value.

Hyper/Multi/Frame/Slot – Toggles between "any" and the current cursor value.

Direction - Jump to the selected frame in the chosen direction only.

Search forward or backward – If not an exact frame is given you can search for the next or last applying frame.

If you do not enter an exact frame and a direction, you can search with the **F4** and **Shift+F4** keys to the next frame or previous frame.

Jump to Time Ctrl+T opens the "Jump to Time" dialog shown in Figure 150.

Note

This search feature can be used only if Show Time is enabled in the View options (see "View options" on page 156).

You do not have to give an exact time. The entry will always be modified to the nearest message.

Jump to Time	
12:45:03:242	
Format: hł	n:mm:ss:ms
📄 Go	Cancel

Figure 150 Jumping to a specific time

The time format is: hour:minute:second:millisecond.

Shorter formats like hour:minute or hour:minute:second are also acceptable. The missing values will be filled with zero.

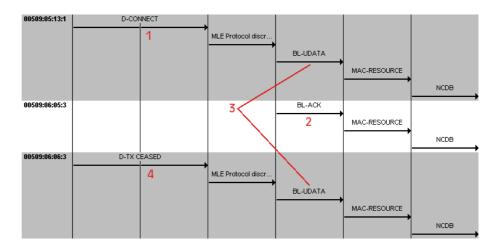
Understanding and using the filter feature

The filter from the TetraMsc is different and complements the filter functions of the AirAnalyzer. While the AirAnalyzer filters depend on layers, the TetraMsc filters depend on messages. With this filter you can remove unwanted messages or display chosen messages.

A complete message consists of several different sub-messages. The background is colored (see Figure 151): Filter example, gray or white for each part of a complete message.

A filter is a list of free composed sub-messages. A filter searches if a message includes one or more sub-message that correspond to a message on the filter list. This includes the entire message and not only the found sub-message so that the entire message will be filtered.

There are two filter strategies. The blacklist filter and the whitelist filter. The blacklist filter removes a complete message with all his sub-messages if one or several filter conditions are met. The behaviour of the whitelist filter is opposite. Only the messages where at least one of the filter conditions is met are displayed.





For clarification of the follow examples it is assumed that only one sub-message is in the filter list:

Message 1 (D-CONNECT) is in a blacklist filter:

The complete first message from sub-message D-CONNECT up to NCDB would not be announced. Because one criteria of the blacklist filter filter list is met and the entire message is removed. All other messages 2 (BL-ACK) and 4 (D-TX CEASED) and their sub-messages will be announced.

Message 1 (D-CONNECT) is in a whitelist filter.

Messages 2 (BL-ACK) und 4 (D-TX CEASED) would not be shown. Because none of the sub-news is a D-CONNECT. Only message 1 (D-CONNECT) would be announced up to its NCDB (entire message).

Message 2 (BL-ACK) is in a blacklist filter:

Only the two gray messages 1 (D-CONNECT) and 4 (D-TX CEASED) would be shown since both messages do not have any sub-message BL-ACK.

Message 3 (BL-UDATA) is in a blacklist filter:

Only the white message 2 (BL-ACK) would be announced. Since the other two do not have any sub-message BL-UDATA.

Message 3 (BL-UDATA) is in a whitelist filter:

Only the white message 2 (BL-ACK) would not be shown. Because none of its sub- messages is a BL-UDATA.

The filter browser Button γ opens the filter browser. With the filter browser you can create or change the filter lists. During the online analysis the filter browser cannot be opened. You can use the filter browser only if you pause the rendering process (click \blacksquare to pause).

Msgfilter Filter 1 Filter 2 Filter 3 Filter 4 Filter 5	
Avaible message types	Filter message types
BL-ACK BL-ADATA BL-DATA BL-UDATA CUB Subslot 1 D-CALL PROCEEDING D-CONNECT D-LOCATION UPDATE ACCEPT D-LOCATION UPDATE COMMAND D-NWRK-BROADCAST D-NCCEASED D-TX GRANTED D-TX GRANTED D-TX GRANTED MAC-ACCESS MAC-DATA MAC-RESOURCE MLE Protocol discriminator NCDB NUB U-TX CEASED U-TX CEASED U-TX DEMAND	
Show only available messages ->	C White list filter Black list filter
Apply Cancel Save Load	Remove All Add all Copy filter Paste filter

Figure 152 Message filter browser

1 Select a filter to define or modify by selecting one of the tabs (Filter 1 through Filter 5).

The left-hand list shows the available message types; check the "Show only available messages" field to include only those messages in the list that occur in the actual trace. Or uncheck the field if you want TetraMsc to show all the message types possible.

2 Select message types that should be filtered, and click _-> to enter them into the "Filter message types" list on the right-hand side. (Select message types in the right-hand list and click <-- to remove them from the filter message type list.)

- **3** For each message type on the right-hand side, select the message type and click on either **Whitelist filter** or **Blacklist filter** to specify if the message type should occur or not.
- 4 Click on Apply or Save to confirm the changes to all the filters.

Click on **Cancel** to discard all changes and returns to the main window.

Click on Load to load and display the filter settings that were last saved.

Click on **Remove All** to delete all messages from the filter message type list.

Click on Add All to move all messages available to the filter.

Click on **Copy filter** to copy a complete filter.

Click on **Paste filter** to add previously copied filter message types to the current filter.

Adding and removing a message without the filter browser

Click on a message type with the right-hand mouse button to open its context menu. Select **Add** for the dialog shown in Figure 153:

Filter Options	
BL-UDATA (all messages)	
Add in blacklist filter	
Filter 1 Filter 2 Filter 3 Filter 4	Filter 5
Add in whitelist filter	
Filter 1 Filter 2 Filter 3 Filter 4	Filter 5
Not in display	
Cancel	

Figure 153 Adding a message to a filter

Click on the appropriate button (Filter 1 through Filter 5) to add the message type to a blacklist or whitelist filter. (Filters already containing the message type in their blacklist or whitelist are grayed out.)

If the message is contained in a whitelist filter it can be removed without using the filter browser by clicking the **Remove** button. If this was the last message the view will be switched to normal view.

Filter Options	
MAC-RESOURCE (Display 1)	
Add in blacklist filter	
Filter 2 Filter 3 Filte	r 4 Filter 5
Add in whitelist filter	
Filter 2 Filter 3 Filte	r 4 Filter 5
Remove MAC-RESOURCE from disp	olay 1
Cancel	

Figure 154 Removing a message from a whitelist filter

Using the filters With the **The Total Total** buttons in the toolbar the respective filter is selected. You can change the filters on the fly during the online analysis. With the **The button** you can return to the normal view.

Connection to AirAnalyzer

TETRA AirAnalyzer is able to control TetraMsc remotely. After starting TetraMsc, TetraMsc tries to connect to the TETRA AirAnalyzer on the local host. If the connection is successfully established and TetraMsc rendered a file or did an online analysis the button 1 or 2 is enabled. With these two buttons you can allow or restrict the execution of commands from the TETRA AirAnalyzer. For example: you have completed a trace with the online analysis. After you stopped the online analysis you would like to keep the trace in the TetraMsc. You can now lock 2 the TetraMsc. If you start a new online analysis the TETRA AirAnalyzer starts a new TetraMsc because the old one rejected the command to start an online analysis.

The Connection Manager Connection Manager is a tool to check and control the connection to the TETRA AirAnalyzer. Using this connection the TETRA AirAnalyzer can control the TetraMsc and send online data.

Connected with follow A	sir Analyzer
127.0.0.1:5686	AirAnalyzer 3.1.0.0 (Jun 22 2005 / 17:00:55)
X Quit	K Close this connection

Click Info > Connection Manager to start the Connection Manager.

Figure 155 Connection Manager

If a connection is established the connection data and the TETRA AirAnalyzer info will be shown. The first column contains the IP address and the port number of the TETRA AirAnalyzer. The second column shows the TETRA AirAnalyzer version. Only one connection to one AirAnalyzer is possible at the same time.

Click on Quit to close the Connection Manager and return to the main window.

Click on **Close this connection** to terminate a connection.

Select a TETRA AirAnalyzer and click on **Connect AirAnalyzer** to connect manually to the TETRA AirAnalyzer.

Manually adding a connection

Click on **Connect to...** to manually connect to an AirAnalyzer. A new window as shown in will appear.

TetraMsc IP & Port			×
IP: 127.0.0.1			
Port 5686	ОК	Cancel	

Figure 156Connecting manually

Enter the IP address and the port number of the TETRA AirAnalyzer. Please note that an old established connection will be closed automatically before a new one will be established.

The receive port This is the receive port of TetraMsc. The AirAnalyzer application will send the data and commands to this port.

TetraMsc receiveport	
Use specific port	
TetraMsc receive port:	5687
<u> ок</u>	Cancel

Figure 157 Receive port

TetraMsc uses a default port number of 5687 unless a different one is specified. Check the "Use specific port" box to activate the input field for the TetraMsc receive port and enter a new port number.

If you are using AirAnalyzer and TetraMsc on the same local machine, the TetraMsc receive port and the AirAnalyzer server port have to be different. It is a good idea to increment the AirAnalyzer server port by one to get the TetraMsc receive port value.

Remote control When a TetraMsc is connected to the TETRA AirAnalyzer you can command the TETRA AirAnalyzer remotely to start a recording (button). You can also stop a running recording if you have started it (button).

AirAnalyzer Remo	tecontrol	×
C TMO •	DMO C LAN (Inport: 9999)
Downlink options		
 Frequency 	370.000000 MHz (360 - 46	0)
C Band		nnel 2800 Offset 0.000 💌 KHz
Attenuation – Uplink options—	dB	
C Frequency	360.000000 MHz	
C Duplex	10.000000 MHz 🗖 R	everse
Attenuation	D dB	
Record	Cancel	

Figure 158 Remote control

Like the real AirAnalyzer you have to adjust some option for recording. In the group "Record" you can choose witch type of recording you want to start. When you choose "LAN" you have to give the UDP input port. You can only give the rawfile name. For security reasons, the path is chosen by the AirAnalyzer. You can easily generate a name by clicking **Generate Name**. The format is:

- TMO: Name___YYYY:MM:DD_hh.mm.raw
- DMO: Name___YYYY:MM:DD_hh.mm.raw
- LAN: Name___YYYY:MM:DD_hh.mm.lan

When you want to record "TMO" or "DMO", the group "Downlink options" is enabled. You can enter the frequency directly or as "Band", "Channel" and "Offset".

The intensity difference is set with the "Attenuation" for receiver A.

If you record "TMO", the group "Uplink options" is enabled. You can enter the frequency directly or as "Duplex" spacing from the downlink frequency.

The intensity difference is set with the "Attenuation" for receiver B.

Shortcuts

Table 28 Desc	ription of the key shortcuts for TetraMsc
Кеу	Function
↑	Move the selection up.
\downarrow	Move the selection down.
Page ↑, ←	Move the selection up by one page.
Page ↓, →	Move the selection down by one page.
T, Pos1	Move the selection to the beginning of the MSC.
B, End	Move the selection to the end of the MSC.
Р	Jump to related text passage of the selection in the TETRA AirAnalyzer application.
F2	Mark the starting position for time counting.
SHIFT + F2	Mark the end position for time counting, the result is displayed in the lower frame.
SHIFT + 15	Remember current selection position.
15	Jump to remembered position.
TAB	Toggle formatted text output.
F	Copy frame number of the actual selection to the clip- board.
L	Copy line number of the actual message to the clip- board.
С	Copy actual message as ASCII export to the clipboard.
R	Copy (n) message to the clipboard. A dialog box will be displayed asking for the number of frames (n) and the number of rows for the ASCII coded text format.
Alt+M	View Mobile GPS position in browser.
Alt+P	View AirAnalyzer GPS position in browser.

Keys

Mouse

 Table 29
 Description of the mouse buttons for TetraMsc

Mouse	Function
Left button	Select the message.
Right button	Open a pop-up menu with options:

Mouse	Function	
	Copy frame number	Copy frame number of the actual selection to the clipboard.
	Copy line num- ber	Copy line number of the actual message to the clipboard.
	Copy message	Copy actual message as ASCII export to the clipboard.
	Jump to top	Move the cursor to the beginning of the MSC.
	Jump to bottom	Move the cursor to the end of the MSC.
	Jump to text passage	Jump to related text passage of the selection in the TETRA AirAnalyzer application.
	Mark	Remember current selection posi- tion.
	Jump	Jump to remembered position.
	Add to filter	Add message to filter (see "Adding and removing a message without the filter browser" on page 163).
	AirAnalyzer Position	View AirAnalyzer GPS position in browser
	Mobile Position	View Mobile GPS position in browser
Mouse wheel		Scroll page up / down.

 Table 29
 Description of the mouse buttons for TetraMsc (continued)

Error messages

Error message	Problem	Solution
Warning! Unknown or no StartMarker!	The result file is not valid.	Specify a result file. Check if the version and the result file type are compatible.
Warning! Internal error during rendering!	The data in the result file has the wrong for- mat.	If you send your own message through the lan-interface you have to make sure that you have not more than 20 sub-messages. The sub-message name has to be shorter than 60 chars. Or contact Willtek Communications and keep the result file ready for faster debug- ging.
Error! Could not open "MessageType.xml" file.	MessageType.xml could not be opened.	Copy the original Mes- sageType.xml file to the same directory as TetraMsc.exe or rein- stall the software.
File format error in "MsgTypes.xml" file!	There is an error in the specified line of the "MsgTypes.xml" file.	See 9.5 The File Format of the File Msg- Types.xml (Version 1.1)
Could not open *.res!	The result file might not be valid.	Choose a valid result file or create a new one using the correct AirAnalyzer version.
Error while reading *.res-File!	The result file might be corrupted.	Create a new result file with AirAnalyzer.
Problem while writing exported MscFile to disk! - or - Could not create or write the export MscFile!	The disk might be full or the old file with the same name is write protected or currently used by another appli- cation.	Free some disk space, check the rights or close the file.

Table 30 Description of the error messages for the TetraMsc

Error message	Problem	Solution
Memory or Buffer error!	There might not be enough memory.	If you send your own message through the lan-interface you have to make sure that you have not more than 64 kB text info for one sub-message and that no single line exceeds 1024 characters. Check if TetraMsc knows all sub-messages, see "The file format of TMO/ DMO/ LAN_MessageTypes.xm I version 1.0" on page 177.
Sorry, no dongle found!	No dongle was found.	Install a dongle.
Sorry, no AirAnalyzer is connected!	TetraMsc is trying to start the online analy- sis, but no connection to AirAnalyzer is established.	Check the connection, see "The Connection Manager" on page 165. Or contact Willtek Communications and keep the result file for faster debugging. Or Contact fjord-e-design GmbH and keep the result file for faster debugging.
Internal error!	Program error.	Contact fjord-e-design GmbH and keep the result file for faster debugging.

Table 30	Description of the error messages for the TetraMsc (continued)

File formats	
	TetraMsc is a universal display program for message sequence charts. You can easily extend TetraMsc with youre own messages. One source for these messages is the LAN interface. Using this data the AirAnalyzer creates the result file which is read by TetraMsc.
The RES format	The RES format is an internal TETRA AirAnalyzer data format that is used to display the analyzed messages in text view and in the TetraMsc application. This format is text based. You will always be able to create a new RES file with the AirAnalyzer software if you analyze a RAW/LAN//TMW/TMV data file.
Some tricks for LAN traces or proprietary filter	TetraMsc uses some special keywords. These keywords affect the view directly. The first kind of keyword will color the background of the corresponding message. The second kind of keyword will add some additional information to the info column. The third kind will add an address to the info column.
	AirAnalyzer uses some of these keywords by default. But you can use these keywords, too. During a LAN trace you can use these keywords in your text messages. The second way to use these keyword is to change a saved result file. You can change it using a normal text editor, for example using the search and replace function. The second way to change the result file is to write a text filter, for example with AWK (http://www.gnu.org/software/gawk/gawk.html).

Key word	Funktion	AirAnalyzer usage	Note
<color red=""></color>	Change the back- ground color to red	Not used anymore	1
<color yellow=""></color>	Change the back- ground color to yel- low	Not used anymore	1
<color green=""></color>	Change the back- ground color to green	Not used anymore	1
<color blue=""></color>	Change the back- ground color to blue	Not used anymore	1
<error 'num-<br="">ber'></error>	Message will be marked coloured	An error or warning has occured	1
<info_1></info_1>	Add the following text to the info col- umn	Power information	2
<info_2></info_2>	Add the following text to the info col- umn	Frequency error	2

Table 31 Keywords

Key word	Funktion	AirAnalyzer usage	Note
<info_3></info_3>	Add the following text to the info col- umn	Timing error	2
<info_4></info_4>	Add the following text to the info col- umn		2
<info_5></info_5>	Add the following text to the info col- umn		2
< SSI xxx >	Add an address to the info column	Used to add an address	3
< EL xxx >	Add an address to the info column	Used to add an address	3
< USSI xxx >	Add an address to the info column	Used to add an address	3
< SMI xxx >	Add an address to the info column	Used to add an address	3
< UM xxx >	Add an address to the info column	Used to add an address	3
< P-SSI xxx >	Add an address to the info column	Used to add an address	3
< GPS : xxx ; xxx >	Add AirAnalyzer GPS position	Used to add the Air- Analyzer position	
<mobile gps=""></mobile>	Add mobile GPS posi- tion.	Used to add mobile position	

 Table 31
 Keywords (continued)

Note 1: The sphere of a keyword is one sub-message. When different keywords occur in one sub message only the last one will be used.

Note 2: Will add the following text in the line of the info column. If the same keyword is used twice or several times only the text of the last one will be used. Can be suppressed with the Show additional information option, see "View options" on page 156.

Note 3: Will add an address to the info column. Up to eight different addresses are supported for one message. Can be suppressed with the "Show SSI" option, see "View options" on page 156.

Old MessageTypes file With version 1.3 of TetraMsc, the file MessageTypes is not used anymore. It is replaced by the files MsgTypes.xml, TMO_MessageTypes.xml and DMO_MessageTypes.xml. The file format for these files is slim XML. The file MsgTypes.xml includes the reconnaissance data of the different result file types (*.res). At the moment there are three types: the TMO result file, the DMO result

	file and the TMO/LAN result file. The individual data (MessageTypes) of these result file types is contained in the corresponding files TMO_MessageTypes.xml, DMO_MessageTypes.xml and LAN_MessageTypes.xml. The file MsgTypes.xml points to these three files.
Some info on the XML format used	For all files the file format is "slim" XML version 1.0. The coding has to be ISO 8859-1. Special characters (i.e: <,>,",) have to be replaced with entities. The following types of entities are supported: &#xHEX;, &#DEZ; and named entities (").</th></tr><tr><th>How can I find out in which path the XML-Files are stored?</th><th>Select Info > Path infos. You will get some output like in this example: Path and File Infos: User settings path : "C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\gunter\Anwendungsdaten\fjord-e-design\Tetra AirAnalyzer 3.2\TetraMsc\" Applikation work path : "C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\gunter\Anwendungsdaten\fjord-e-design\Tetra AirAnalyzer 3.2\TetraMsc\" East file : "C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\gunter\Eigene Dateien\Download\test what is wrong2_2004-03-29-15-27.res The "User settings path" is the path you are searching for.</th></tr></tbody></table>

File format of the MsgTypes.xml file (version 1.1)

The file MsgTypes.xml includes the data TetraMsc uses to distinguish the different result file types. The result file types can be distinguished by the file identifier. This indicates that the first lines of the result file are analyzed and a special keyword, the file identifier, is searched for. If no keyword is found the defined default file type is used. These keywords and the reference to the corresponding data file are stored in the file MsgTypes.xml. The data file contains the known message types for the chosen result file type. Another entry defines the default filter file name. TetraMsc automatically loads the corresponding filter to every result file type.

xml

Table 32 <xml>

Тад	xml		
usage	Mandatory in first line	Mandatory in first line	
argument	name	version	
	usage	mandatory	
	argument	"1.0" (mandatory)	
argument	name	encoding	
	usage	mandatory	
	argument	"iso-8859-1" (mandatory)	
comment	Define an XML file	Define an XML file	
example	xml version="1.0" enco</td <td colspan="2"><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?></td>	xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?	

file Table 2

Table 33	<file></file>
----------	---------------

tag	file	
usage	Mandatory in second line	
argument	name	name
	usage	mandatory
	argument	"TETRA-MSC-FILETYPES" (mandatory)
argument	name	version
	usage	mandatory
	argument	"1.1" (mandatory)
comment	XML-file is type "TETRA-MSC-FILETYPES"	
example	<file name="TETRA-MSC-FILETYPES" version="1.1"></file>	

Tags of <file> entry

Table 34 <entry>

	,		
tag	entry		
usage	Mandatory	Mandatory for the default result file type.	
argument	name	default	
	usage	e mandatory	
	argument	yes	This is the default result file type.
		no	Not the default result file type.
comment	Starts a res	Starts a result file type	
example	<entry defa<br=""><entry>)</entry></entry>	<entry default="yes"> and <entry default="no"> (short: <entry>)</entry></entry></entry>	

Tags of <entry> fileid

Table 35 <fileid>

	107
tag	fileid
usage	Mandatory in entry tag
comment	The keyword to recognize the file type. Please observe that the keyword is case sensitive.
example	<fileid>TMO-Resultfile</fileid>

msgtypefile

Table 36 <msgtypefile>

tag	msgtypefile	
usage	Mandatory in entry tag	
comment	The reference to the data file with the message types. Path details are not allowed. It is always searched for the file in the current work path.	
example	<msgtypefile>TMO_MessageTypes.xml</msgtypefile>	

defaultfilter

Table 37 <defaultfilter>

tag	defaultfilter	
usage	Mandatory in entry tag	
comment	The reference to the default filter file. Path details are not allowed. It is always searched for the file in the cur- rent work path.	
example	<defaultfilter>TMO_default.tfc</defaultfilter>	

colorfilter

Table 38 < colorfilter>

tag	defaultfilter	
usage	Mandatory in entry tag	
comment	The reference to the default colour filter file. Path details are not allowed. It is always searched for the file in the current work path.	
example	< colorfilter>TMO_default.cflt colorfilter	

```
Example
           <?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?>
           <file name="TETRA-MSC-FILETYPES" version="1.1">
               <tetramsc>
                    <entry default="yes">
                         <fileid>TMO-Resultfile</fileid>
                         <msgtypefile>TMO_MessageTypes.xml</msgtypefile>
                         <defaultfilter>TMO_default.tfc</defaultfilter>
                         <colorfilter>TMO_default.cflt</colorfilter>
                    </entry>
                    <entry>
                         <fileid>DMO-Resultfile</fileid>
                         <msgtypefile>DMO_MessageTypes.xml</msgtypefile>
                         <defaultfilter>DMO_default.tfc</defaultfilter>
                         <colorfilter>DMO_default.cflt</colorfilter>
                    </entry>
                </tetramsc>
```

</file>

The file format of TMO/ DMO/ LAN_MessageTypes.xml version 1.0

These files store the known messages (D-CONNECT, MAC-ACCESS...). Every result file type has its own message type file.

8 9 <xml< td=""><td>39 <></td><td></td></xml<>	39 <>	
)J <xmm< td=""><td>כו כו</td><td>~</td></xmm<>	כו כו	~

Tag	xml		
usage	Mandatory in f	Mandatory in first line	
argument	Name	Name Version	
	usage	mandatory	
	argument	"1.0" (mandatory)	
argument	name	encoding	
	usage	usage mandatory	
	argument	"iso-8859-1" (mandatory)	
comment	Define an XML	Define an XML file	
example	xml version=</td <td colspan="2"><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?></td>	xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?	

file

Table 40 <file>

tag	file	
usage	Mandatory in secor	nd line
argument	name	name
	usage	mandatory
	argument	"MSG-TYPES-NAMES" (mandatory)
argument	name	version
	usage	mandatory
	argument	"1.1" (mandatory)
comment	XML-file is type "TE	TRA-MSC-FILETYPES"
example	<file name=" MSG-</td><td>-TYPES-NAMES " version="1.0"></file>	

Tags of <file> messagestypes

Table 41<messagestypes>

tag	messagestypes
usage	Mandatory
comment	Starts the data field.
example	<messagestypes></messagestypes>

Tags of <messagestypes> layer

Table 42 <layer>

tag	layer
usage	Mandatory
comment	Starts the layer data block. The position of the layer data block has to be at the beginning of the messag- estypes data block. Only one layer data blocks are allowed.
example	<layer></layer>

msg

Table 43 <msg>

tag	msg
usage	Mandatory
comment	A single message block starts. Ensure that you have a valid layer data block before the first message block.
example	<msg></msg>

Tags of <layer> layername

Table 44 <layername>

tag	layername
usage	Mandatory
comment	Up to 20 layer names, but at least two. Keep the order, it begins with the lowest layer and climbs.
example	<layername>L-MAC</layername>

Tags of <msg> Msgname

smaller layer nu block of zero (<l increase firmly b -1. It co draws a ber. The in the re Of cours</l 	ry largerlayer mandatory	
sage argument argument name usage argume comment Comment The sing layer nu layer co smaller layer nu block of zero (<i increase firmly b -1. It co draws a ber. The in the re Of course</i 	<u> </u>	
argument name argument name usage argume comment The sing layer nu layer co smaller layer nu block of zero (<i increase firmly b -1. It co draws a ber. The in the re</i 	mandatory	
argument name usage argume comment The sing layer nu layer co smaller layer nu block of zero (<i increase firmly b -1. It co draws a ber. The in the re Of cours</i 	· · · · /	
usage argume comment for the sing layer nu layer of smaller layer nu block of zero (<i increase firmly b -1. It co draws a ber. The in the re Of course</i 	Layer number	
comment The sing layer nu layer co smaller layer nu block of zero (<i increase firmly b -1. It co draws a ber. The in the re Of cours</i 	lowerlayer	
comment The sing layer nu layer co smaller layer nu block of zero (<i increase firmly b -1. It co draws a ber. The in the re Of course</i 	mandatory	
layer nu layer co smaller layer nu block of zero (<l increase firmly b -1. It co draws a ber. The in the re Of cours</l 	Layer number	
The valu	tains the numerically b umber is defined in low obers is assigned to a lat the single layer. For the yername>L Macwith every next layer. ilt-in layer for the phys responds graphically to arrow from and to the lirection of the arrow is ult file. So numbers do the layer numbers have ers (count begins at zer An arrow is then drawn	bigger layer number, the verlayer. Every one of these ayer from the definition e first layer the number is rname>) and the number is In addition, there is one sical layer, this has the value o the right edge. TetraMsc e corresponding layer num- s not defined in this file but not influence the direction. ve to be in the range of ro). The same values are a from and to the given layer al layer number. In case the aMsc will suppress these

Example <?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <file name="MSG-TYPES-NAMES" version="1.0"> <messagestypes> <layer> <layername>L-MAC</layername> <layername>U-MAC</layername> <layername>LLC</layername> <layername>MLE</layername> <layername>MM</layername> <layername>CMCE</layername> </layer> <msg> <msgname largerlayer="0" lowerlayer="-1">NUB</ msgname> </msg>

```
<msg>
<msg>
<msgname largerlayer="5" lowerlayer="3">D-
ALERT</msgname>
</msg>
<msg>
<msgname largerlayer="5" lowerlayer="2">SUP-
PRESSED</msgname>
</msg>
</msg>
</msg>
</msg>
</msg>
</msg>
</msg>
</msg>
```

QoS Analyzer

7

This chapter describes the QoS Analyzer option to the TETRA AirAnalyzer. Topics described in this chapter are as follows:

- "Scope" on page 182
- "Installation" on page 182
- "Starting TETRA QoS Analyzer" on page 182
- "TETRA QoS Analyzer" on page 184
- "QoS measurements" on page 194

Scope

This section applies if your AirAnalyzer software includes the 8165 TETRA QoS Analyzer option. The option requires the dongle to be plugged into a USB port of the PC running the AirAnalyzer software.

Installation

The QoS Analyzer software can be installed during the installation of the AirAnalyzer software as described in section "Installing the software" on page 7. To install it, please enable the TETRA QoS Analyzer Frontend checkbox as shown in Figure 159.

etup - Tetra AirAnalyzer	
Select Components Which components should be installed?	
Select the components you want to install. Click Next when you are rea	dy to continue.
Complete installation	
AirAnalyzer Software	15,7 MB 🔺
TetraQoSAnalyzer Frontend	1,4 MB
Examples	0,8 MB
🛛 🗹 Filter Configurations	0,1 MB
Documentation	3,9 MB
🛄 🔽 Third party source code: sqlite*.tar.gz, sqliteodbc*.tar.gz	2,3 MB
I TetraMsc	3,4 MB
Documentation	1,8 MB
Tools	2,3 MB
Current selection requires at least 28,1 MB of disk space.	

Figure 159The TETRA QoS Analyzer component in the Installer

Starting TETRA QoS Analyzer

There are several ways of starting an AirAnalyzer software tool: It can be started by using the start menu (Figure 160), by selecting the Tools menu from the AirAnalyzer software (Figure 161) or by selecting an icon on the desktop (if created during installation).



Figure 160Start of TETRA QoS Analyzer using the program folder



Figure 161 Start of TETRA QoS Analyzer from within AirAnalyzer

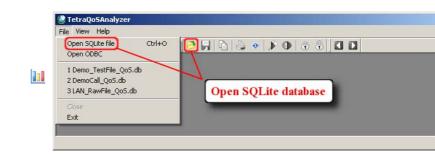
TETRA QoS Analyzer

Parallel to recording the TETRA AirAnalyzer writes TETRA protocol information into an SQLite database. This database contains all relevant events necessary for evaluating the quality of service (QoS). The TETRA QoS Analyzer is used to display the data.

By default SQLite is used as a database. According to the desired action the TETRA QoS Analyzer retrieves these data from the SQL database. According to the desired action the information is displayed by using optimized filter functions. The filtered data are processed for viewing by using a basic script. After that they are written to a separate window.

The TETRA QoS Analyzer can be used during the online analysis as well as offline when performing the evaluation in your office. The individual views may differ according to this mode.

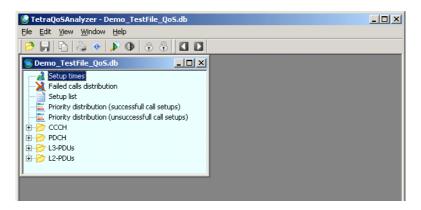
Selecting a database Use the button in within the AirAnalyzer software to open the TETRA QoS Analyzer with the database of the current *raw file. You can also open the database manually within the TETRA QoS Analyzer.





Measuring options

When opening the database the following window with the available measuring options is displayed.





The individual measuring options ($[11] \equiv [12] \ge 2$ are displayed directly or sorted into group folders (). The icon either shows the view type or the measurement of a certain type (call setup etc.). By double clicking on a measuring option or using the return key you run it or open/close the folder.

Measuring options and view types

Three view types are used:

- The result is displayed using horizontal bars.

🕞 Demo_TestFile_Qo5.db: <setup times=""></setup>	
Callsetup statistic	Queued callsetup statistic
Max 868[ms]	Max O(ms)
ø 309[ms]	
Min 252[ms]	Type of statistic : No hook, Call queued, Connected, One U-Setup
Type of statistic : No hook, Not queued, Connected, One	Total calls : 0
Other callsetu	p types statistic
Max	3892[ms]
Ø	2178[ms]
Min	1652[ms]
Type of statistic : Other successfull calls Total calls : 39	

- The result is displayed over time using vertical bars.

1	Demo_	FestFile_Qo5.db: <mcch (24h)="" load="" peak=""> (ECCH)</mcch>	<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
	percent	24 hour MCCH load downlink (2004-09-29)	
	100.0-		avg
	50.0-		avu
	50.0		
	0.0-	<mark>ЦДДДДДДДДДДДД</mark> Д <u>Д</u> ДДДДДДДДДДДДДДДДДДДДДД	hour
	<u> </u>		noui
	percent 100.0-	24 hour MCCH load uplink (2004-09-29)	_
	100.0		ava
	50.0-		
		11.1.	
	0.0		-
	(0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	hour

- The result is displayed as a list.

Frame	Date	Carrier	SSSI	DSSI	callid	communicationtype	hook	simplex	encryptionflag	circuitmode	pi 4
9715:16:12:1	17:06:21	3654	81	605	3558	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	PI
9715:16:15:1	17:06:21	3654	86	606	3559	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	P
9716:05:11:1	17:07:11	3654	83	81	3560	Point-to-point	Hook on/off	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	PI
9716:05:16:1	17:07:11	3654	83	81	3560	Point-to-point	Hook on/off	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	PI
9716:55:09:1	17:08:02	3654	82	220	3561	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	PI
9719:25:10:1	17:10:35	3654	86	606	3568	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	Pi
9719:27:01:1	17:10:36	3654	81	605	3569	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	Pi
9720:16:15:1	17:11:27	3654	83	81	3570	Point-to-point	Hook on/off	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	Pi
9721:12:08:1	17:12:24	3654	82	220	3571	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	PI
9724:23:01:1	17:15:38	3654	81	605	3578	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	Pi
19724:23:04:1	17:15:39	3654	86	606	3579	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	Pi
9725:12:16:1	17:16:29	3654	83	81	3580	Point-to-point	Hook on/off	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	PI
9726:02:12:1	17:17:20	3654	82	220	3581	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	PI
19728:35:12:1	17:19:56	3654	81	605	3588	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	Pi
19728:35:17:1	17:19:56	3654	86	606	3589	Point-to-multipoint	No hook	Simplex	Clear (No EtoE encryption)	TCH/S	Pi

The window used to display the measuring options not only contains the description as text but also an icon. This icon either represents the type of view or the measurement itself. Individual measurements can be sorted into the group folders.

The following icons describe the type of view:

E The result is displayed using horizontal bars.

11 The result is displayed using vertical bars.

The result is displayed as a list.

These icons describe a measuring group (the type of view may vary):

A Describes the measurement for call setup.

X Describes the measurement for unsuccessful call setup.

measurement for call clearing.

Describes the measurement for SDS (Short Data Service).

Additional view types for measurement results

The display of the measurement results can be further influenced.

- By viewing them online.
- By limiting the results to a certain time frame.

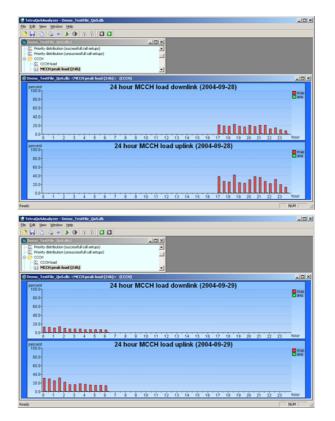
The TETRA QoS Analyzer can display the results offline or online (near real time). There are special measuring options which are optimized for the online display. They will show additional information when viewed using the online mode.

Example 1: Online/offline display of the same measuring option

	mo_TestFile_Qo5.db				_10) ×
Ele Edit Yew Window					
🤌 🖌 🕒 🖓 🔹 🕽	0000				
Demo_TestFile_QoS.d	le1		10X		
	iuccessfull call setups)		-		
Priority distribution (u 8) 20 CCCH	nsuccessful call setups)				
CCCH load					
MCOH peak load	(24h)		_		
Demo_TestFile_QoS.d	b: <ccch load=""> (CCCH)</ccch>				aloi x
	MCCH Load			SCCH 1 Load	
downlink(all e) 1		47bits/s	No control channell	Sechrizoad	
			No control channell		
uplink(all ø) 0).7%	1x			
	SCCH 2 Load			SCCH 3 Load	
No control channell			No control channell		
leady					
169UY					
TetraQoSAnalyzer - De	mo Testfile Delidh				_ [0] ×
Ele Edit Yew Window					AL160 22
	0000				
Demo_TestFile_QoS.d					
Priority distribution (s					
Priority distribution (u	nsuccessful call setups)		-		
8-62 CCCH					
CCCH load	(240)		-		
Demo_TestFile_QoS.d					aloi x
	MCCH Load			SCCH 1 Load	
downlink(4h ø)	1.0%	47bits/s	No control channell		
	0.74/				
		1x			
uplink(4h ø)	0.7%				
uplink(4h ø) downlink(32s ø)	0.4%	20bits/s			
uplink(4h ø) downlink(32s ø) uplink(32s ø)	0.4% 0%	20bits/s 0x			
uplink(4h ø) downlink(32s ø) uplink(32s ø) downlink(now)	0.4% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s			
uplink(4h ø) downlink(32s ø) uplink(32s ø) downlink(now)	0.4% 0%	20bits/s 0x			
uplink(4h ø) downlink(32s ø) uplink(32s ø) downlink(now) uplink(now)	0.4% 0% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s		SCCH 31 and	
uplink(4h s) downlink(32s s) uplink(32s s) downlink(now) uplink(now)	0.4% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s		SCCH 3 Load	
uplink(4h ø) downlink(32s ø) uplink(32s ø) downlink(now) uplink(now)	0.4% 0% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s	No control channell	SCCH 3 Load	
uplink(4h s) downlink(32s s) uplink(32s s) downlink(now) uplink(now)	0.4% 0% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s	No control channell	SCCH 3 Load	
uplink(4h s) downlink(32s s) uplink(32s s) downlink(now) uplink(now)	0.4% 0% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s	No control channell	SCCH 3 Load	
uplink(4h s) downlink(32s s) uplink(32s s) downlink(now) uplink(now)	0.4% 0% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s	No control channell	SCCH 3 Load	
uplink(4h s) downlink(32s s) uplink(32s s) downlink(now) uplink(now)	0.4% 0% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s	No control channell	SCCH 3 Load	
uplink(4h s) downlink(32s s) uplink(32s s) downlink(now) uplink(now)	0.4% 0% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s	No control channell	SCCH 3 Load	
uplink(4h ø) downlink(32s ø) uplink(32s ø) downlink(now) uplink(now)	0.4% 0% 0% 0%	20bits/s 0x 0bits/s	No control charmell	SCCH 3 Load	

Figure 164 Example: Online/offline view

The figure on the top shows the mean values of the entire measurement period using the offline mode. The figure on the bottom shows the mean value of the last 4 hours (4h), the mean value for the last 32 seconds (32s) and the current value (now). Use the toolbar and the buttons is to switch from the offline to the online mode and back (see "Offline and online mode" on page 189).



Example 2: (View limited to a time range)

Figure 165 Example: Time range view

The pictures show a measurement within a certain time frame: it was started on Sept. 28, 2004 between 17:00 and 17:30 and was stopped between 6:00 and 6:30. Each view contains one day from 00:00:00 until 23:59:59. You can use the buttons on the toolbar to select the day. These buttons are only available within the offline mode. When using the online mode only the current day is displayed.

The possible measurements are described in "QoS measurements" on page 194.

Printing, saving and copying measurement results

You can export measurement results. The following methods are available:

믉 Save to a file.

Copy to the clipboard.

為 Print.

TetraQo5Analyzer - Demo_TestFile_Qo5.db File Edit View Window Help			
P [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [
Demo_TestFile_Qo5.db:1			
Setup times Faled calls distribution	Ех	xport data	
Experimentary setup list Experimentary setups)			
Priority distribution (unsuccessfull call setups)			
Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <setup times=""></setup>	· \		_0×
Callsetup statistic		Queued callsetup sta	atistic
Max 868[ms]	Max		0[ms]
ø 309[ms]	ø	Print	0[ms]
Min 252[ms]	Min	Сору	0[ms]
Type of statistic : No hook, Not queued, Connected, One U-Setup Total calls : 103	Type of statistic Total calls	Save as (Window size) Save as (A3, 300dpi)	ed, One U-Setup
Call modifactions: Callmod: priority : 56		Save as (A3, 300dpi, landscape) Save as (A4, 300dpi)	
		Save as (A4, 300dpi, landscape)	
Other callsetu	o types stat	Save as (A5, 150dpi) Save as (A5, 150dpi, landscape)	
Max		Save as (A6, 150dpi)	3892[ms]
ø	<u> </u>	Save as (A6, 150dpi, landscape)	2178[ms]
Type of statistic : Other successfull calls			
Total calls : 39			
Ready			

Figure 166 Exporting data

You can select these options on the toolbar or by clicking with the right mouse button in the result window to display a popup menu.

Saving You can save measurement results by using the popup menu in the window (clicking with the right mouse button).

Depending on the type of display used for the measurement results (bar graph or list) the data are saved either as picture or CSV file (Comma Separated Value).

Speichern unter					? ×
Speichern in:	💾 Eigene Bilder		-	🗢 🗈 💣 🔳]-
	Name A		Größe	Typ Dateiordner	Geändert 09.10.20
Zuletzt verwendete D	Beispielbilder		1 KB	Verknüpfung	02.11.20
Desktop					
6 Eigene Dateien					
Arbeitsplatz					
- S	•				
Netzwerkumgeb ung	Dateiname:			•	Speichern
	Dateityp:	PNG (*.png) PNG (*.png)			Abbrechen
		PNG (.:png) TIFF (*.tiff) Bitmap File (*.bmp) JPEG (*.ipg) All Files (*.*)			

Figure 167 Saving data

The pictures are exported according to the size of the window. You can select the file type in the dialog for saving files.

You can open, edit and print the CSV file in spreadsheet programs like Excel or OpenOffice.

The picture files are saved with a white background to make it easier to insert them into publications.

= Se	SetupTimes.png-57.0 (RGB, 1 Ebene) 692x383 📃 🔲 🗙					
Date	i Bearbeite <u>n A</u> uswahl An <u>s</u> icht <u>B</u> ild <u>E</u> bene <u>W</u> erkzeug	e <u>D</u> ia	loge Filte <u>r</u> Skript-Fu	I		
	Callsetup statistic		Queue	d callsetup sta	tistic	4
-	Max 868[ns]	Max		0[ms]	
-	ø 309[ns]	ø		0[ms]	
_	Min 252[i	ns]	Min		0[ms]	
100	Type of statistic : No hook, Not queued, Connecte One U-Setup Tota calls : 103 Call modifactions: Callmod: priority : 56	J,	Type of statistic One U-Setup Total calls	: No hook, Call queue : O	d, Connected,	
200	Other callse	etup	types statis	stic		
° -	Max				3892[ms]	
-	Ø				2178[ms]	
-	Min				1652[ms]	
300	Type of statistic : Other successfull calls Total calls : 39					-
	px 🔻 100% 💌 Hintergrund (2,29 MB)				Abbrech	₽ en

Figure 168 Saved picture

Copying You can copy measurement results to the clipboard by using the button on the toolbar or by using the popup menu in the window (clicking with the right mouse button).

Similar to saving, the data are processed as a picture or CSV file. The difference is, that the data are copied to the clipboard without requiring confirmation.

Printing You can print measurement results by using the abutton on the toolbar or by using the popup menu in the window (clicking with the right mouse button).

Offline and online mode The TETRA QoS Analyzer can be operated in two modes. First the offline mode. This mode is used when a measurement is completed and the data have to processed. The second one is the online mode. The mode displays the just recorded data in near real time. This mode corresponds to the online view of TetraMsc. The AirAnalzer writes a data set to the database approx. every 4 seconds (exactly every 4 multi frames). When using the online mode the TETRA QoS Analyzer retrieves new data from the database every 4 seconds, processes the data and displays them. In addition the online view offers optimized measuring options (see "Additional view types for measurement results" on page 186). You can extract already added older raw files by simply analyzing them in AirAnalyzer after version 3.4 with the option "QoS export" activated. You can process/edit these data by using the offline mode.

You can switch between the offline and online mode by using the \mathbf{D} \mathbf{D} buttons on the toolbar.

The toolbar The toolbar contains frequently used features.



Figure 169TETRA QoS Analyzer Toolbar

lcon	Short description	Section in manual
2	Opens a SQLite database.	"Selecting a database" on page 184
-	Saves the measurement results.	"Saving" on page 188
ĥ	Copies the measurement results to the clipboard.	"Copying" on page 189
4	Prints the measurement results.	"Printing" on page 189
()	Opens the dialog "About".	Shows information about the TetraQoSAnalyzer, ODBC driver and the database used.
Þ	Switches TetraQoSAnalyzer to the online mode.	"Offline and online mode" on page 189
0	Closes the online mode.	"Offline and online mode" on page 189
3	Not used in this software ver- sion.	
ð	Not used in this software ver- sion.	
	Going back one unit of time when using the view with a timeline. (24 hours, 1 hour etc.)	"Additional view types for mea- surement results" on page 186
	Going forward one unit of time when using the view with a timeline. (24 hours, 1 hour etc.)	"Additional view types for mea- surement results" on page 186

Menus File

File		
0	Open SQLite file Ctrl+O	
0	pen ODBC	
C	lose	
S	ave As	Ctrl+S
1	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db	
2	2 DemoCall_QoS.db	
3	LAN_RawFile_QoS.db	
E	×it	

Table 47 File menu

Menu	Short description	Section in this user's guide
Open SQLite file	Opens a database with the SQLite file format.	"Selecting a database" on page 184
Open ODBC	Opens a database with a different ODBC driver.	"Selecting a database" on page 184
Close	Closes the current docu- ment.	
Save As	Saves the measurement results.	"Saving" on page 188
Recent files ()	Shows the recently opened files.	"Selecting a database" on page 184
Exit	Closes the TETRA QoS Analyzer.	

Edit

Edit	
Undo	Ctrl+Y
Redo	Ctrl+X
Сору	Ctrl+C

Table 48 Edit menu

Menu	Short description	Section in user's guide
Undo	Executes the last action.	
Redo	Executes the previous action.	
Сору	Copies the measurement result to the clipboard.	"Copying" on page 189

View

View
🗸 Toolbar
🖌 Status Bar
 Forward/Backward Bar
 ShowMessageWindow

Table 49 View menu

Menu	Short description	Section in this user's guide
Toolbar	Displays or hides the main toolbar.	"The toolbar" on page 190
Status bar	Displays or hides the sta- tus bar.	
Forward/Back- ward bar	Displays or hides the for- ward/backward buttons.	"The toolbar" on page 190
ShowMes- sageWindow	Displays or hides the win- dow containing error messages.	"Possible problems with measurements" on page 194

Window

Window
Cascade
Tile
Arrange Icons
Reset to default position ✓ Auto default on resize
✓ 1 Demo_TestFile_QoS.db

Table 50 Window menu

Menu	Short description
Cascade	Re-arranges the windows.
Tile	Re-arranges the windows.
Arrange Icons	Re-arranges the windows.
Reset to default position	Re-arranges the windows in a predefined position.
Auto default on resize	Arranges the windows in a predefined posi- tion when the size is changed.
(Name of window)	Displays or hides individual windows.

Help

Help
About TetraQoSAnalyzer
Open config directory
Open documentation

Table 51 Help menu

Menu	Short description
About TetraQoSAnalyzer	Shows information about the TETRA QoS Analyzer, ODBC driver and the used data- base.
Open config directory	Opens the directory containing the config- uration files by using Windows explorer.
Open documentation	Opens this documentation.

QoS measurements	
	This chapter describes the individual measurements, which requirements are necessary for measurements, how the results are collected and which additional options are available for each measurement (online view or view with timeline).
Possible problems with measurements	Systematic measurement errors: Some measurements require not only the error free receipt of the downlink but also the complete reception of the uplink. If the reception of the uplink cannot be ensured, these partial measurements cannot be evaluated and are ignored. We therefore recommend the selection of a location resp. to create the required conditions for the measurement to ensure the reception of the uplink.
	Errors within the TETRA QoS Analyzer: If, in spite of careful checks, a problem occurs with the TETRA QoS Analyzer, the errors are displayed in a window. Examples for this are errors when reading out the database. The error display can be toggled by using the menu item "ShowMessageWindow". If an error occurs please send the database and a description to us.

Measurements for call setup

Setup times

Table 52 Setup time measurement

Name	Description
Name:	al Setup Times
Description:	This measurement deals with the times for call setups. It calculates the time it takes from the first attempt of the mobile device to setup the call to the successful setup of the call.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Callsetup statistics Construction Construction Other callsetup statistics This displays the times for the call setup for group calls. Calls, which are forwarded to a waiting queue, are not taken into consideration. Dueued callsetup statistics How long did it take for a call in the queue to be completed. Other callsetup types statistics This statistics contains all other call types. It mainly refers to calls with "hook signalling" (ringing). That is, a human intervention (taking the call) is necessary before the call can be achieved. In addition, calls which had to send several call setup requests are evaluated. These occur if the infrastructure was not able to receive the first request or ignored it.

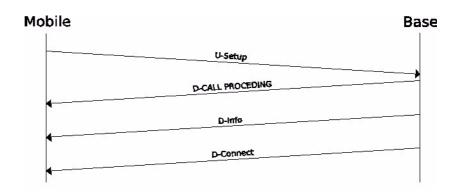


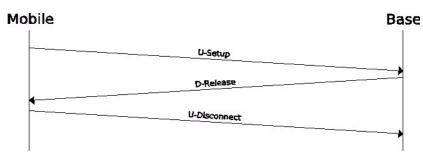
Figure 170 Setup time MSC

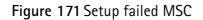
The times for call setup are determined from U-Setup to D-Connect. It is possible, that call modification or call queued are detected and included in the statistics. The offset between uplink and downlink is also taken into consideration when calculating the time. Calls, for which the U-Setup or D-Connect are missing, are ignored. Failed calls are evaluated in a different measurement.

Failed call distribution

Name	Description		
Name:	😹 Failed call distribution		
Description:	This measurement deals with unsuccessful call setups. The reasons for the unsuccessful call set- ups are collected in this statistics.		
Uplink reception required?	Yes		
Online view?	Yes		
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.		
View:	Exploy of timer Failed call setups Exploy of timer 45255 Untrobust TETRA identity 555 Sx Interdescendence Interdescendence 555 The reasons for the failed call are displayed in numbers and percent.		







Reasons for failed calls are determined by using D-Release or U-Disconnect. The call setup had to start with U-Setup. Possible repetitions of D-Release or U-Disconnect are filtered out.

Setup list Table 54 Setup list

Name	Description				
Name:	≥ Call 🗎 Setup list				
Description:	Lists all successful calls and unsuccessful calls.				
Uplink reception required?	Yes				
Online view?	Yes				
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.				
View:	Transmission of the setup. Transmission of the setup.				

Priority distribution (successful call setup)

Name	Description	
Name:	隚 Call 崖 Priority distribution (successful call setup)	
Description:	Displays the distribution of the priorities of the successful call setups.	
Uplink reception required?	Yes	
Online view?	Yes	
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.	
View:	Come (risk 2006) for a very synchronia (very second (risk second)) Priority 01 One	
	The call priorities are displayed in numbers and percent.	
Comment:	Determining the call priorities is derived from the same messages of the setup process.	

 Table 55
 Priority distribution (successful call setup)

Priority distribution (unsuccessful call setup)

Name	Description	
Name:	Call is Priority distribution (successful call setup)	
Description:	Displays the distribution of the priorities of the unsuccessful call setups.	
Uplink reception required?	Yes	
Online view?	Yes	
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.	
View:	Otem Tetrife (04/0 Orwerty of Micro (concreated (cd setage)) Image: Concreating the concreating (cd setage)) Priority statistic of unsuccessful calls Priority 00 (not defined) Image: Concreating the concre	
	percent.	
Comment:	Determining the call priorities is derived from the same messages of the setup process.	

 Table 56
 Priority distribution (unsuccessful call setup)

General (L3 PDUs in the downlink)

Name	Description		
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Downlink Statistics General		
Description:	Displays the number of P2P and P2MP calls of the L3 D-Setup. Repetitions are suppressed.		
Uplink reception required?	No		
Online view?	No		
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.		
View:	Pemo_TestFile_QoS.db: <general> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Downlink-Statistic) Type hook simplex quantity percent P2MP No hook Simplex 309 44.21 P2P Hook on/off Simplex 390 55.79 Displays the call type. Displays the call type.</general>		
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.		

 Table 57
 General (L3 PDUs in the downlink)

End2End encryption (L3 PDUs in the downlink)

N	Deve to the		
Name	Description		
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Downlink Statistics End2End Encryption		
Description:	Displays the number of End2End encrypted and free L3 D-Setups. Repetitions are ignored.		
Uplink reception required?	No		
Online view?	No		
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.		
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <end2end encryption=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Downlink-</end2end>		
	encryptionflag quantity percent		
	Clear (No EtoE encryption) 701 100.00 TETRA EtoE encryption 0 0.00		
	Displays the number of End2End encrypted and free L3 D-Setups.		
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.		

 Table 58
 End2End encryption (L3 PDUs in the downlink)

Priority statistics (L3 PDUs in the downlink)

-	Description			
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Downlink Statistics Priority statistics			
Description:	Displays the priorities of the L3 D-Setups. Repeti- tions are ignored.			
Uplink reception required?	No			
Online view?	No			
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.			
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <priority p="" st<=""></priority>	atistic>	(L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Downlink-	
	priority	quantity	percent	
	Priority 01			
	Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 03 Priority 03 Priority 04 Priority 05 Priority 05 Priority 06 Priority 07 Priority 09 Priority 10 Priority 11 Priority 12 (Pre-emptive priority 1) Priority 13 (Pre-emptive priority 2) Priority 14 (Pre-emptive priority 3) Displays the priorities of	512 189 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	73.04 26.96 0.00	

Table 59 Priority statistics (L3 PDUs in the downlink)

Circuit mode type statistics (L3 PDUs in the downlink)

Name	Description		
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Downlink Statistics Circuit mode type statistics		
Description:	Displays the circuit mode types of the L3 D-Setups. Repetitions are ignored.		
Uplink reception required?	No		
Online view?	No		
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.		
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <circuit mode="" statistic="" type=""> (13-PDUs/Call-Setup/Dd circuitmode quantity percent TCH/5 701 100.00 TCH/2,2(Unprotected) 0 0.00 TCH/4,8, N=1 0 0.00 TCH/4,8, N=4 0 0.00 TCH/4,8, N=4 0 0.00 TCH/2,4, N=4 0 0.00 TCH/2,4, N=4 0 0.00 TCH/2,4, N=4 0 0.00 TCH/2,4, N=8 0 0.00 TCH/2,4, N=8 0 0.00 TCH/2,4, N=8 0 0.00 TCH/2,4, N=8 0 0.00 TCH/2,4, N=8 0 0.00 TCH/2,4, N=8 0 0.00</circuit>		
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.		

Table 60 Circuit mode type statistics (L3 PDUs in the downlink)

General (L3 PDUs in the uplink)

Name	Description				
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Uplink Statistics General				
Description:	Displays the number of P2P and P2MP calls of the L3 U-Setup. Repetitions are ignored.				
Uplink reception required?	Yes				
Online view?	No				
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.				
View:	Pemo_TestFile_QoS.db: <general> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Uplink-Statistic) Type hook simplex quantity percent P2P Hook on/off Simplex 47 31.13 Detection of the setup se</general>				
0					
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.				

 Table 61
 General (L3 PDUs in the uplink)

End2End encryption (L3 PDUs in the uplink)

Name	Description		
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Uplink Statistics End2End Encryption		
Description:	Displays the number of End2End encrypted and free L3 U-Setups. Repetitions are ignored.		
Uplink reception required?	Yes		
Online view?	No		
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.		
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <end2end encryption=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Uplink-SI encryptionflag quantity percent Clear (No EtoE encryption) TETRA EtoE encryption 0 0 0.00</end2end>		
	Displays the number of End2End encrypted and free L3 U-Setups.		
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.		

 Table 62
 End-to-end encryption (L3 PDUs in the uplink)

Priority statistics (L3 PDUs in the uplink)

Name	Description				
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Uplink Statistics Priority statistics				
Description:	Displays the priorities of the L3 U-Setups. Repeti- tions are ignored.				
Uplink reception required?	Yes				
Online view?	No				
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.				
\ <i>P</i> .					
view:	Demo_TestFile_Qo5.db: <priority p="" st<=""></priority>	atistic>	(L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Uplink-Sta		
view:	priority	quantity	percent		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined)	quantity 57	percent 37.75		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority)	quantity 57 94	percent 37.75 62.25		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01	quantity 57 94 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02	quantity 57 94 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02 Priority 03	quantity 57 94 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00 0.00 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04	quantity 57 94 0 0 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04 Priority 05	quantity 57 94 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00 0.00 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04	quantity 57 94 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04 Priority 05 Priority 06	quantity 57 94 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04 Priority 05 Priority 06 Priority 07 Priority 08 Priority 09	quantity 57 94 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04 Priority 05 Priority 06 Priority 07 Priority 07 Priority 08 Priority 09 Priority 10	quantity 57 94 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04 Priority 05 Priority 06 Priority 08 Priority 08 Priority 09 Priority 10	quantity 57 94 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04 Priority 05 Priority 07 Priority 08 Priority 09 Priority 09 Priority 10 Priority 11 Priority 12 (Pre-emptive priority 1)	quantity 57 94 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00		
view:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04 Priority 05 Priority 06 Priority 08 Priority 08 Priority 09 Priority 10	quantity 57 94 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00		
View:	priority Priority 00 (not defined) Priority 15 (Pre-emptive emergency priority) Priority 01 Priority 02 Priority 03 Priority 04 Priority 05 Priority 06 Priority 07 Priority 08 Priority 10 Priority 10 Priority 11 Priority 12 (Pre-emptive priority 1) Priority 13 (Pre-emptive priority 2)	quantity 57 94 0	percent 37.75 62.25 0.00		

 Table 63
 Priority statistics (L3 PDUs in the uplink)

Circuit mode type statistics (L3 PDUs in the uplink)

Name	Description		
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Uplink Statistics Circuit mode type statistics		
Description:	Displays the circuit mode types of the L3 U-Set- ups. Repetitions are ignored.		
Uplink reception required?	Yes		
Online view?	No		
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.		
View:	Demo TestFile 0	oS.db: <c< td=""><td>ircuit mode type statistic>(L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Up</td></c<>	ircuit mode type statistic>(L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Up
	circuitmode TCH/S	quantity 151	percent 100.00
	TCH/7,2 (Unprotected) TCH/4,8, N=1		0.00
	TCH/4,8, N=4 TCH/4,8, N=8	0 0	0.00
	TCH/2,4, N=1 TCH/2,4, N=4	0	0.00
	TCH/2,4, N=8	0	0.00
Displays the circuit mode types of the L3 L ups.			mode types of the L3 U-Set-
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.		

 Table 64
 Circuit mode type statistics (L3 PDUs in the uplink)

List all setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)

Name	Description
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Setup lists List all setups
Description:	Displays all U/D-Setups. Repetitions are ignored.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	No
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <list all="" setups=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Setup lists) Frame Date Link Carrier Src-SSI communicationtype ho 19715:16:15:1 17:06:21 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No 19715:16:15:1 17:06:21 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No 19715:18:14:1 17:06:23 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint No 19715:18:14:1 17:06:25 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint No 19715:20:13:1 17:06:25 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No 19715:20:13:1 17:06:25 Downlink 3654 81 Point-to-multipoint No 19716:55:13:1 17:08:02 Downlink 3654 82 220 Point-to-multipoint No 19716:55:10:1 17:08:06 Downlink 3654 82 220 Point-to-multipoint</list>
	Displays all U/D-Setups including all data. Repeti- tions (e.g. downlink P2MP setup) are filtered out.

Table 65 List all setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)

List all uplink setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)

Name	Description								
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Setup lists List all uplink setups								
Description:	Displays all U-Setups. Repetitions are ignored.								
Uplink reception required?	Yes								
Online view?	No								
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.								
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <list all="" setup="" uplink="">> (13-PDUs/Call-Setup/Setup) Frame Date Link Carrier Src-SSI Dest-SSI communicationtype hook 19715:16:12:1 17:06:21 Uplink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No h 19715:16:15:1 17:06:21 Uplink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint No h 19716:55:09:1 17:00:02 Uplink 3654 82 220 Point-to-multipoint No h 19719:25:10:1 17:10:35 Uplink 3654 82 220 Point-to-multipoint No h 19720:16:15:1 17:10:36 Uplink 3654 83 81 Point-to-multipoint No h 19720:16:15:1 17:11:27 Uplink 3654 83 81 Point-to-multipoint No h 19724:23:04:1 17:15:38 Uplink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint No h 19724:23:04:1 17:15:38 Uplink 3654 81 605 <</list>								
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.								

 Table 66
 List all uplink setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)

List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)

Name	Description								
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Setup lists List all downlink setups								
Description:	Displays all D-Setups. Repetitions are ignored.								
Uplink reception required?	No								
Online view?	No								
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.								
View:	Perso_TestFile_Qo5.db: <list all="" setups="" uplink=""> (13-PDUs/Call-Setup/Setup) Frame Date Link Carrier Src-SSI Dest-SSI communicationtype hoo 19715:16:12:1 17:06:21 Uplink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No1 19715:16:15:1 17:06:21 Uplink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint No1 19716:05:09:1 17:08:02 Uplink 3654 82 220 Point-to-multipoint No1 19719:25:10:1 17:10:36 Uplink 3654 81 606 Point-to-multipoint No1 19720:16:15:11 17:10:36 Uplink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No1 19720:16:15:11 17:11:27 Uplink 3654 81 606 Point-to-multipoint No1 19724:23:04:1 17:11:27 Uplink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No1 19724:23:04:1 17:15:39 Uplink 3654 82 220<</list>								
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim-								

 Table 67
 List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)

List all called SSI (L3 PDUs setup lists)

Name	Description
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Setup lists List all called SSI
Description:	List all called SSI
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	No
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <list all="" called="" ssi=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Setu] Link Dest-SSI Downlink 605 Downlink 606 Downlink 81 Downlink 82 Downlink 83 Downlink 86 Downlink 86 Downlink 87 Downlink 230</list>
	Lists all mobile SSIs called by using D-Setup.
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.

Table 68 List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)

List all calling SSI (L3 PDUs setup lists)

Name	Description
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/Setup lists List all calling SSI
Description:	Lists all mobile SSIs which used a U-Setup for sending.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	No
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <list 551="" all="" calling=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/Set Link Src-SSI Uplink 81 Uplink 82 Uplink 87 Lists all mobile SSIs which used a U-Setup for call-ing.</list>
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.

Table 69 List all calling setups (L3 PDUs setup lists)

List all setups (L3 PDUs P2P setup lists)

Name	Descripti	on						
Name:		L3-PD all setu	Us/P2I Jps	^o Seti	up lis [.]	ts		
Description:	Displays all U/D-P2P setups. Repetitions are ignored.							
Uplink reception required?	Yes							
Online view?	No							
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.							
View:	Frame 19716:05:14:1 19717:53:06:1 19717:53:06:1 19717:53:07:1 19717:53:07:1 19717:53:08:1 19717:53:08:1 19717:53:08:1 19717:53:08:1 19717:53:08:1 19722:10:01:1 19722:10:06:1 19722:10:07:1 19722:10:07:1 19722:10:07:1 19722:10:08:1 19722:10:08:1	Date 17:07:11 17:09:01 17:09:01 17:09:01 17:09:01 17:09:01 17:09:01 17:09:01 17:09:01 17:09:03 17:11:27 17:13:23 17:13:24 17:14 17:14 17:14 17:14 17	Link Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink Downlink	Carrier 3654 36566 36566 36566 365666 3656666666666	Src-SSI 83 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501 501	Dest-SSI 81 82 83 84 86 87 82 83 84 82 83 84 82 83 84 85 85 83 84 83 84 83 84 83 84 83 84 83 84 83 84 83 84 83 84 83 84 83 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 85 84 84 85 84 86 84 86 86 87 86 86 87 86 86 87 86 86 87 86 86 87 86 87 87 86 86 87 86 87 87 86 87 86 87 86 87 86 87 86 87 86 87 86 87 86 87 87 86 87 87 86 87 86 87 87 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 87 86 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86	Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point	hool Hool Hool Hool Hool Hool Hool Hool
Comment:	•	data	in the	datal		-	ed for a sim	

 Table 70
 List all setups (L3 PDUs P2P setup lists)

List all uplink setups (L3 PDUs P2P setup lists)

Name	Description								
Name:	隚 Call/L3-PD 🔌 List all upl		•	sts					
Description:	Displays all U-F	Displays all U-P2P Setups. Repetitions are ignored.							
Uplink reception required?	Yes								
Online view?	No								
Timeline view?	No, all measure time of the mea				5				
View:	Demo_TestFile_Qo5.db: <list setups="" uplink=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/P2P Setup)</list>								
	Frame Date			Doct-SST					
	19716:05:11:1 17:07:11 19720:16:15:1 17:11:27 19725:12:16:1 17:11:27 19729:27:08:1 17:20:49 19744:47:09:1 17:20:49 19744:47:09:1 17:40:32 19753:48:16:1 17:40:32 19753:48:16:1 17:45:40 19758:57:11:1 17:50:15 19764:12:18:1 17:45:10 19769:18:17:1 18:01:28 19774:20:18:1 18:01:28 19774:20:18:1 18:11:44 19784:43:18:1 18:17:12 19794:31:06:1 18:27:11 19805:50:15:1 18:38:44 19815:53:16:1 18:48:59 19821:30:13:1 18:54:43 Displays all U–F	Uplink 3654 Uplink 3654 Uplink 3654 Uplink 3654 Uplink 3654 Uplink 3654 2P setups	Src-SSI 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83	Dest-SSI 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81	communicationtype Point-to-point	Hook Hook Hook Hook Hook Hook Hook Hook			
Comment:	19716:05:11:1 17:07:11 19720:16:15:1 17:11:27 19725:12:16:1 17:16:29 19725:12:16:1 17:06:27 1974:47:01:1 17:36:27 19753:48:16:1 17:40:32 19753:48:16:1 17:55:15 19764:12:18:1 17:56:16 19769:18:17:1 18:06:36 19774:20:18:1 18:16:61 19769:18:17:1 18:06:36 19774:20:18:1 18:16:43 1974:43:18:1 18:11:44 1978:50:15:1 18:33:05 19605:50:15:1 18:33:05 19805:50:15:1 18:38:44 19815:53:16:1 18:45:9 19821:30:13:1 18:54:43	Uplink 3654 Uplink 3654	83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 8	81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 8	Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point Point-to-point	Hook Hook Hook Hook Hook Hook Hook Hook			

 Table 71
 List all uplink setups (L3 PDUs P2P setup lists)

List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs P2P setup lists)

Name	Description							
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/P2P Setup lists List all downlink setups							
Description:	Displays all D-P2P Setups. Repetitions are ignored.							
Uplink reception required?	No							
Online view?	No							
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.							
View:	Demo_TestFile_Qo5.db: <list downlink="" setup="">> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/P2P Setup) Frame Date Link Carrier Src-SSI Dest-SSI communicationtype hook. 19716:05:14:11 17:07:11 Uplink 3654 83 81 Point-to-point Hook. 19717:53:02:1 17:09:01 Uplink 3654 501 81 Point-to-point Hook. 19717:53:07:1 17:09:01 Uplink 3654 501 82 Point-to-point Hook. 19717:53:07:1 17:09:01 Uplink 3654 501 84 Point-to-point Hook. 19717:53:07:1 17:09:01 Uplink 3654 501 84 Point-to-point Hook. 19717:53:08:1 17:09:01 Uplink 3654 501 82 Point-to-point Hook. 19717:53:08:1 17:09:01 Uplink 3654 501 82 Point-to-point Hook. 19717:53:09:1 17:09:01 Uplink 3654 501 82 Poi</list>							
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.							

 Table 72
 List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs P2P setup lists)

List all called SSI (L3-PDUs P2P Setup lists)

Table 73 List all	called SSI (L3-PDUs P2P Setup lists)
Name	Description
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/P2P Setup lists List all called SSI
Description:	Lists all mobile SSIs called by using P2P D-Setup.
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	No
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <list 551="" called=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/ Dest-551 Link 81 Downlink 82 Downlink 83 Downlink 84 Downlink 86 Downlink 87 Downlink 87 Downlink 87 Lists all mobile SSIs called by using P2P D-Setup.</list>
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.

List all calling SSI (L3-PDUs P2P setup lists)

	Deve father
Name	Description
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/P2P Setup lists List all calling SSI
Description:	Lists all mobile SSIs which used a P2MP U-Setup for calling.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	No
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <list calling="" ssi=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/) Src-SSI Link 83 Uplink</list>
	Lists all mobile SSIs which used a P2MP U-Setup for calling.
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.

Table 74 List all callingSSI (L3-PDUs P2P setup lists)

List all setups (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

Name	Description							
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/P2MP Setup lists List all setups							
Description:	Displays all U/D-P2MP setups. Repetitions are ignored.							
Uplink reception required?	Yes							
Online view?	No							
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.							
<i>\C</i>								
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <list all="" setups=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/P2MP Setup I</list>							
View:	Perso_TestFile_QoS.db: <list all="" setups=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/P2MP Setup I Frame Date Link Carrier Src-SSI Dest-SSI communicationtype Ink 19715:16:15:1 17:06:21 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint N 19715:17:02:1 17:06:21 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N 19715:18:17:10:21 17:06:23 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N 19715:20:13:1 17:06:23 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N 19715:20:13:1 17:06:25 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N 19716:55:13:1 17:08:02 Downlink 3654 82 220 Point-to-multipoint N 19716:55:11:1 17:00:37 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N 19719:25:10:1 17:10:37 Downlink 3654 86 6</list>							

Table 75 List all setups (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

List all uplink setups (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

Name	Descripti	on							
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/P2MP Setup lists List all uplink setups								
Description:	Displays all U-P2MP setups. Repetitions are ignored.								
Uplink reception required?	Yes								
Online view?	No								
Timeline view?	No, all me time of th						during the ted.		
View:	Demo Test	File OoS	db: /Lie	t uplink	Setune	(1 3-PDI	Js/Call-Setup/P2M	ID Setur	
	Frame 19715:16:12:1 19715:16:15:1 19719:25:10:1 19719:25:10:1 19724:23:01:1 19724:23:01:1 19724:23:04:1 19726:02:12:1 19726:05:12:1	17:06:21 17:08:02 17:10:35 17:10:36 17:12:24 17:15:38 17:15:39 17:17:20	Link Uplink Uplink Uplink Uplink Uplink Uplink Uplink Uplink Uplink Uplink Uplink	Carrier 3654 3654 3654 3654 3654 3654 3654 3654	Src-SSI 81 86 82 86 81 82 81 82 81 86 82 81 86 82 81 86 82 81 86 82 81 86 82 81 86 82 81 86 82 81 86 82 81 82 82 83 84 84 85 86 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	Dest-SSI 605 606 220 606 220 605 605 606 220 605 606 605 605 606 605	communicationtype Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint	hook No hoo No hoo	
	19743:57:18:1 19743:58:06:1 19745:37:08:1 19747:57:10:1 Displays a	17:35:37 17:37:18 17:39:41 all U–P		3654 3654 3654 Setu	•		Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint Point-to-multipoint g all data. filtered out	No hoo No hoo No hoo	

 Table 76
 List all uplink setups (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

Name	Description			
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/P2MP Setup lists List all downlink setups			
Description:	Displays all D-P2MP setups. Repetitions are ignored.			
Uplink reception required?	No			
Online view?	No			
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.			
View:	Demo_TestFile_Qo5.db: <list downlink="" setups=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/P2MP 9)</list>			
	Frame Date Link Carrier Src-SSI Dest-SSI communicationtype ho			
	19715:16:15:1 17:06:21 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No			
	19715:17:02:1 17:06:21 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N			
	19715:18:14:1 17:06:23 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No			
	19715:18:17:1 17:06:23 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N			
	19715:20:13:1 17:06:25 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint N- 19715:20:16:1 17:06:25 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N-			
	19716:55:13:1 17:08:02 Downlink 3654 82 220 Point-to-multipoint N			
	19716:57:11:1 17:08:04 Downlink 3654 82 220 Point-to-multipoint N			
	19716:59:10:1 17:08:06 Downlink 3654 82 220 Point-to-multipoint N			
	19719:25:14:1 17:10:35 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N			
	19719:27:04:1 17:10:37 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint N			
	19719:27:12:1 17:10:37 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N- 19719:29:02:1 17:10:39 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint N-			
	19719:29:02:11 17:10:39 Downlink 3654 86 606 Point-to-multipoint N			
	19719:31:02:1 17:10:41 Downlink 3654 81 605 Point-to-multipoint No			
	Displays all D-P2MP setups including all data. Repetitions are filtered out.			
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.			

 Table 77
 List all downlink setups (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

List all called SSI (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Name	Description	
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/P2MP Setup lists List all called SSI	
Description:	Lists all mobile SSIs called by using P2MP D-Setup.	
Uplink reception required?	No	
Online view?	No	
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.	
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <list called="" ssi=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/P2MP Setup list Link Dest-SSI Downlink 606 Downlink 220 Downlink 225 Downlink 230 Lists all mobile SSIs called by using P2MP D-Setup</list>	
	Lists all mobile SSIs called by using P2MP D-Setup.	
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.	

Table 78 List all called SSI (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

List all calling SSI (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

Name	Description	
Name:	Call/L3-PDUs/P2MP Setup lists List all calling SSI	
Description:	Lists all mobile SSIs which used a P2MP U-Setup for calling.	
Uplink reception required?	Yes	
Online view?	No	
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.	
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <list calling="" s51=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Setup/P2MP Setup lis Link Src-S51 Uplink 81 Uplink 86 Uplink 82 Uplink 84 Uplink 87 Lists all mobile SSIs which used a P2MP U-Setup for calling.</list>	
Commont	5	
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.	

 Table 79
 List all calling SSI (L3 PDUs P2MP setup lists)

Call release

List all (L3 PDUs release lists)

	D 1 <i>C</i>	
Table 80	List all (L3 PDUs release lists)	

Name	Description		
Name:	潌 Call/Call-Release/Release lists 🕋 List all		
Description:	Lists all D-Release including "disconnect cause". Repetitions are ignored.		
Uplink reception required?	No		
Online view?	No		
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.		
View:	Percentrile_Qo5.db: <list all=""> (L3-PDUs/Call-Release/Release lists) Frame Date Dest-SSI calid disconnectcause 19964:22:18:4 19:38:27 81 3772 User requested disconnect 19965:27:13:4 19:39:33 82 3773 User requested disconnect 19966:52:16:1 19:41:00 81 3774 User requested disconnect 19966:52:16:1 19:41:00 81 3776 User requested disconnect 19966:52:16:1 19:41:00 83 3776 User requested disconnect 19966:52:16:1 19:41:10 83 3776 User requested disconnect 19967:26:09:1 19:41:34 6 0 Unknown TETRA identity 19970:34:17:4 19:44:46 83 3780 User requested disconnect 19970:34:17:4 19:44:46 83 3780 User requested disconnect 19970:37:01:4 19:47:21 82 3781 User requested disconnect 19971:40:05:4 19:47:22 82 3781 User requested disconnect</list>		
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.		

List all calls (L3 PDUs release lists)

Name	Description		
Name:	Call/Call-Release/Release lists Sector Se		
Description:	Lists all D-Release with "Disconnect cause" which do not contain a "dummy call identifier". Repeti- tions are ignored.		
Uplink reception required?	No		
Online view?	No		
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.		
View:	Pemo_testfile_QoS.db: <list all="" calls=""> (13-PDUs/Call-Release/Release lists) Frame Date Dest-SSI callid disconnectcause 19728:02:01:14 17:19:22 81 3582 User requested disconnect 19728:02:02:3 17:19:22 86 3586 User requested disconnect 19728:02:02:3 17:19:22 86 3586 User requested disconnect 19728:57:17:4 17:20:19 81 3588 User requested disconnect 19728:58:03:3 17:20:19 86 3599 User requested disconnect 19728:58:03:3 17:20:19 86 3599 User requested disconnect 19728:58:03:3 17:20:19 86 3599 User requested disconnect 19729:56:17:1 17:21:19 81 3590 Expiry of timer 19729:56:17:1 17:21:19 83 3590 Expiry of timer 19743:23:15:2 17:35:02 83 3591 User requested disconnect 19743:23:16:3 17:35:02 84 3594 User requested disconnect 19744:19:06</list>		
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.		

 Table 81
 List all calls (L3 PDUs release lists)

Disconnect cause statistics (L3 PDUs release lists)

Name	Description		
Name:	Call/Call-Release/Release lists Disconnect cause statistics		
Description:	Creates statistics of all disconnections with a D- Release. Repetitions are ignored.		
Uplink reception required?	No		
Online view?	No		
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.		
View:	Demo_TestFile_QoS.db: <disconnect cause="" p="" s<=""></disconnect>	tatistic> (L3	-PDUs/Call-Release/
	disconnectcause	quantity	percent
	User requested disconnect Expiry of timer Unknown TETRA identity SwMI requested disconnection Cause not defined or unknown Called party busy Called party not reachable Called party does not support encryption Congestion in infrastructure Not allowed traffic case Incompatible traffic case Incompatible traffic case Requested service not available Pre-emptive use of resource Invalid call identifier Call rejected by the called party Creates statistics of all discont Release.	420 23 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	94.17 5.16 0.22 0.45 0.00
Comment:	The basic data in the database are used for a sim- ple statistical evaluation.		

 Table 82
 Disconnect cause statistics (L3 PDUs release lists)

SDS

SDS delivery time (fragmented/ unfragmented)

 Table 83
 SDS delivery time (fragmented/unfragmented)

Name	Description
Name:	🔄 SDS delivery time (fragmented/unfragmented)
Description:	Creates statistics containing the delivery time of all SDS sent by mobile devices and delivered by the SwMi.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Typical fragmented SDS deliver time Typical Infragmented SDS deliver time Max 532[ms] 0 335[ms] 10 335[ms] 10 140[ms] Transfer 605 Neord 100 ms] 10 100 ms] 11 100 ms] 12 100 ms] 13 100 ms] 14 100 ms] 15 100 ms] 16 100 ms] 17 100 ms] 18 100 ms] 19 100 ms] 10 100 ms]
	Creates statistics containing the time of all deliv- ered SDS.

SDS delivery time (SDS-TL)

Name	Description
Name:	⊵ SDS 🧟 SDS delivery time (SDS-TL)
Description:	Creates statistics containing the delivery time of all SDS-TL sent by mobile devices and delivered by the SwMi.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Typical fragmented SDS deliver time Max 04(ms) Max 336(ms) Max 04(ms) Min User befred Data 3, User Defred Data 4, ISOP TL Max 04(ms) Prove of statistic User befred Data 3, User Defred Data 4, ISOP TL Max 04(ms) Prove of statistic User befred Data 3, User Defred Data 4, ISOP TL Max 04(ms) Prove of statistic User Defred Data 3, User Defred Data 4, ISOP TL Max 04(ms) Prove of statistic User Defred Data 3, User Defred Data 4, ISOP TL Max 04(ms) Prove of statistic User Defred Data 3, ISOP TL Not Cohered Data 3, User Defred Data 3, ISOP TL Not Pointer Data 3, ISOP TL Name 2 Not Ophened Data 3, ISOP TL Not Pointer Data 3, ISOP TL Not Pointer Data 3, ISOP TL Name 2 Not Ophened Data 3, ISOP TL 2 Not Pointer Data 3, ISOP TL Name 2 Not Ophened Data 3, ISOP TL 2 Not Ophened Data 3, ISOP TL
	Creates statistics containing the time of all deliv- ered SDS-TL.

Table 84 SDS delivery time (SDS-TL)

SDS delivery time (User Defined Data)

Name	Description
Name:	淕 SDS 🧟 SDS delivery time (User Defined Data)
Description:	Creates statistics containing the delivery time of all SDS-User Defined Data sent by mobile devices and delivered by the SwMi.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	SDS deliver time (User Defined Data 1) SDS deliver time (User Defined Data 2) No 8006 in statistict No 8006 in statistict SDS deliver time (User Defined Data 3) No 8006 in statistict SDS deliver time (User Defined Data 3) SDS deliver time (User Defined Data 4) No 8006 in statistict SDS deliver time (User Defined Data 4) No 8006 in statistict SDS deliver time (User Defined Data 4) No 8006 in statistict SDS deliver time (User Defined Data 4) No 8006 in statistict SDS deliver time (User Defined Data 4) Device time (User Defined Data 3) No 8006 in statistict
	Creates statistics containing the time of all deliv- ered SDS-User Defined Data.

Table 85 SDS delivery time (User Defined Data)

SDS delivery time (Status SDS)

Name	Description
Name:	隚 SDS 🚔 SDS delivery time (Status SDS)
Description:	Creates statistics containing the delivery time of all Status SDS sent by mobile devices and deliv- ered by the SwMi.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Creates statistics containing the time of all deliv- ered Status SDS.

Table 86 SDS delivery time (Status SDS)

SDS delivery

	6 B 6 1 11
lable 87	SDS deliverv

Name	Description
Name:	🔁 SDS 📄 SDS delivery
Description:	Displays a list of all SDS sent from mobile devices.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	No
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Description Section Section

SDS list (all)

Name	Description
Name:	≥ SDS/L3-PDUs
Description:	Displays a list of SDS PDUs.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	No
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Description Control State Control State State
	Displays a list of SDS PDUs sent in the uplink and downlink.

SDS list (uplink)

Name	Description	
Name:	SDS/L3-PDUs SDS list (uplink)	
Description:	Displays a list of SDS PDUs sent within the uplink.	
Uplink reception required?	Yes	
Online view?	No	
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.	
View:	Immed of the time interaction of time interaction of time of ti	
	Displays a list of SDS PDUs sent in the uplink.	

SDS list (downlink)

Name	Description
Name:	SDS/L3-PDUs SDS list (downlink)
Description:	Displays a list of SDS PDUs sent within the down- link.
Uplink reception required?	Yes
Online view?	No
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Immedia Control 101 102 Control 101 103

Table 90 SDS list (downlink)

CCCH

CCCH load Table 91 CCCH load

Name	Description
Name:	E CCCH load
Description:	Displays the load of the control channels (MCCH, SCCH1-3).
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes, especially optimized for the online view.
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	Line Signal Action and Signal Action action and Signal Action
Comment:	The view for the offline mode shows only the mean values of the entire measurement period.

MCCH peak load (24h)

Name	Description
Name:	淕 Channel Load 🔟 MCCH peak load (24h)
Description:	Displays the load of the MCCH over a certain time period (24h).
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	Yes, the display always shows 24 hours.
View:	Displays the load of the MCCH over a certain time period (24h). Within the time frames of 30 min-utes the maximum value (red) and the mean value (green) are displayed.
Comment:	The displayed period of time can be selected in offline mode using the solutions. When using the online mode only the current day is displayed.

Table 92MCCH peak load (24h)

SCCH1-3 peak load (24h)

Name	Description
Name:	🔁 Channel Load 🔟 SCCH1-3 peak load (24h)
Description:	Displays the load of SCCH1-3 over a certain time period (24h).
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	Yes, the display always shows 24 hours.
View:	Denote that the development of t
Comment:	The displayed period of time can be selected in offline mode using the solutions. When using the online mode only the current day is displayed.

 Table 93
 SCCH1-3 peak load (24h)

PDCH

PDCH load

Table 94 PDCH load

Name	Description
Name:	🖹 PDCH load
Description:	Displays the load of the PDCH channels (PDCH1- 4).
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes, especially optimized for the online view
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated.
View:	PDCH channel 1 Load PDCH channel 2 Load No PDCH channel 1 Load PDCH channel 2 Load Uplink(4h o) 0.3% Uplink(22 o) 20% Uplink(22 o) 20% PDCH channel 3 Load PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 3 Load PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 3 Load PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 3 Load PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load No PDCH channel 4 Load <
Comment:	The view for the offline mode only shows the mean values of the entire measurement period. Not available for encrypted connections.

PDCH1-4 peak load (24h)

Name	Description
Name:	隚 Channel Load/PDCH 🔟 PDCH1-4 peak load (24h)
Description:	Displays the load of PDCH1-4 over a certain time period (24h).
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	Yes, the display always shows 24 hours
View:	Displays the load of PDCH1-4 over a certain time period (24h). Within the time frames of 30 min-utes the maximum value (red) and the mean value (green) are displayed.
Comment:	The displayed period of time can be selected in offline mode using the Selected in buttons. When using the online mode only the current day is dis- played. The PDCH measurement does not work with encryption.

 Table 95
 PDCH1-4 peak load (24h)

Downlink Channel Quality

Name	Description
Name:	Downlink channel quality E Downlink channel quality
Description:	 Displays the quality of the downlink channel. Three measurement values are collected: Received field strength Bit error rate Message erasure rate
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes, especially optimized for the online view
Timeline view?	No, all measurement data recorded during the time of the measurement are evaluated
View:	Downlink channel quality Downlink channel quality Power(4h e)
	Displays the quality of the downlink channel.
Comment:	The view for the offline mode shows only the mean values of the entire measurement period.

Table 96 Downlink channel quality

Downlink channel quality (24 hours)

Name	Description
Name:	淕 Downlink channel quality 崖 Downlink channel quality (24 hours)
Description:	 Displays the quality of the downlink channel. Three measurement values are collected: Received field strength Bit error rate Message erasure rate
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	Yes, the display always shows 24 hours
View:	Displays the signal quality over time (24h) in steps of 30 minutes.
Comment:	The displayed period of time can be selected in offline mode using the Select buttons. When using the online mode only the current day is displayed.

 Table 97
 Downlink channel quality (24 hours)

Downlink channel quality (1 hour)

Name	Description
Name:	淕 Downlink channel quality 苣 Downlink channel quality (1 hour)
Description:	 Displays the quality of the downlink channel. Three measurement values are collected: Received field strength Bit error rate Message erasure rate
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	Yes, the display always shows 1 hour
View:	Displays the signal quality over time (1 hour) in steps of 5 minutes.
Comment:	The displayed period of time can be selected in offline mode using the D buttons. When using the online mode only the current hour is displayed.

 Table 98
 Downlink channel quality (1 hour)

Downlink channel quality (30 minutes)

Name	Description
Name:	Downlink channel quality Downlink channel quality (30 minutes)
Description:	 Displays the quality of the downlink channel. Three measurement values are collected: Received field strength Bit error rate Message erasure rate
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	Yes, the display always shows 30 minutes
View:	Displays the signal quality over time (30 minutes) in steps of 5 minutes.
Comment:	The displayed period of time can be selected in offline mode using the Solution buttons. When using the online mode only the last 30 minutes are displayed.

 Table 99
 Downlink channel quality (30 minutes)

Downlink channel quality (5 minutes)

Name	Description
Name:	Downlink channel quality Downlink channel quality (5 minutes)
Description:	 Displays the quality of the downlink channel. Three measurement values are collected: Received field strength Bit error rate Message erasure rate
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	Yes, the display always shows 5 minutes
View:	Displays the signal quality over time (5 minutes) in steps of 1 minutes.
Comment:	The displayed period of time can be selected in offline mode using the solutions. When using the online mode only the last 5 minutes are displayed.

Table 100 Downlink channel quality (5 minutes)

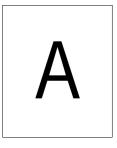
Downlink channel quality (1 minute)

Name	Description
Name:	Downlink channel quality Downlink channel quality (1 minute)
Description:	 Displays the quality of the downlink channel. Three measurement values are collected: Received field strength Bit error rate Message erasure rate
Uplink reception required?	No
Online view?	Yes
Timeline view?	Yes, the display always shows 1 minute
View:	<pre> treating of the signal quality over time (1 minute) in steps of 4 seconds.</pre>
Comment:	The displayed period of time can be selected in offline mode using the Selected buttons. When using the online mode only the last minute is displayed.

Table 101 Downlink channel quality (1 minute)

Chapter 7 QoS Analyzer *QoS measurements*

Abbreviations



This appendix contains a list of abbreviations used throughout this manual.

AACH - Associated Control Channel

- BNCH Broadcast Network Channel
- BSCH Broadcast Synchronization Channel
- CMCE Circuit Mode Control Entity
- LLC Logical Link Control
- Lo Mac Lower Medium Access Control
- MLE Mobile Link Entity
- MM Mobility Management
- MSC Message Sequence Chart
- PDU Packet Data Unit

Raw data — Normally the physically received data of all four down and uplink slots from one TETRA carrier (*.raw). This may also be TMW or TMV data.

- RSSI Receive Signal Strength Indication
- SAP Service Access Point
- SCDB Synchronous Downlink Burst
- SCH Signaling Channel
- SNDCP Sub Network Dependent Convergence Protocol
- SSI Short Subscriber Identity
- TETRA Terrestrial Trunked Radio
- TT TETRA Test

Warranty and Repair



This chapter describes the customer services available through Willtek. Topics discussed in this chapter include the following:

- "Warranty information" on page 250
- "Equipment return instructions" on page 251

Warranty information

Willtek warrants that all of its products conform to Willtek's published specifications and are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of delivery to the original buyer, when used under normal operating conditions and within the service conditions for which they were designed. This warranty is not transferable and does not apply to used or demonstration products.

In case of a warranty claim, Willtek's obligation shall be limited to repairing, or at its option, replacing without charge, any assembly or component (except batteries) which in Willtek's sole opinion proves to be defective within the scope of the warranty. In the event Willtek is not able to modify, repair or replace nonconforming defective parts or components to a condition as warranted within a reasonable time after receipt thereof, the buyer shall receive credit in the amount of the original invoiced price of the product.

It is the buyer's responsibility to notify Willtek in writing of the defect or nonconformity within the warranty period and to return the affected product to Willtek's factory, designated service provider, or authorized service center within thirty (30) days after discovery of such defect or nonconformity. The buyer shall prepay shipping charges and insurance for products returned to Willtek or its designated service provider for warranty service. Willtek or its designated service provider shall pay costs for return of products to the buyer.

Willtek's obligation and the customer's sole remedy under this hardware warranty is limited to the repair or replacement, at Willtek's option, of the defective product. Willtek shall have no obligation to remedy any such defect if it can be shown: (a) that the product was altered, repaired, or reworked by any party other than Willtek without Willtek's written consent; (b) that such defects were the result of customer's improper storage, mishandling, abuse, or misuse of the product; (c) that such defects were the result of customer's use of the product in conjunction with equipment electronically or mechanically incompatible or of an inferior quality; or (d) that the defect was the result of damage by fire, explosion, power failure, or any act of nature.

The warranty described above is the buyer's sole and exclusive remedy and no other warranty, whether written or oral, expressed or implied by statute or course of dealing shall apply. Willtek specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. No statement, representation, agreement, or understanding, oral or written, made by an agent, distributor, or employee of Willtek, which is not contained in the foregoing warranty will be binding upon Willtek, unless made in writing and executed by an authorized representative of Willtek. Under no circumstances shall Willtek be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages, expenses, or losses, including loss of profits, based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory.

Equipment return instructions

Please contact your local service center for Willtek products via telephone or web site for return or reference authorization to accompany your equipment. For each piece of equipment returned for repair, attach a tag that includes the following information:

- Owner's name, address, and telephone number.
- Serial number, product type, and model.
- Warranty status. (If you are unsure of the warranty status of your instrument, include a copy of the invoice or delivery note.)
- Detailed description of the problem or service requested.
- Name and telephone number of the person to contact regarding questions about the repair.
- Return authorization (RA) number or reference number.

If possible, return the equipment using the original shipping container and material. Additional Willtek shipping containers are available from Willtek on request. If the original container is not available, the unit should be carefully packed so that it will not be damaged in transit. Willtek is not liable for any damage that may occur during shipping. The customer should clearly mark the Willtek-issued RA or reference number on the outside of the package and ship it prepaid and insured to Willtek. **Appendix B** Warranty and Repair *Equipment return instructions*

End-User License Agreement

С

This appendix describes the conditions for using the software.

All copyrights in and to the software product are owned by Willtek Communications or its licensors. The software is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties, as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties.

This end-user license agreement grants you the right to use the software contained in this product subject to the following restrictions. You may not:

(i) use the software and/or any copy of the software in different computers concurrently, unless the software is an update that has been downloaded from the Internet at www.willtek.com;

(ii) copy the software, except for archive purposes consistent with your standard archive procedures;

(iii) transfer the software to a third party apart from the entire product;

(iv) modify, decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer or otherwise attempt to derive the source code of the software;

(v) export the software in contravention of applicable export laws and regulations of the country of purchase;

(vi) use the software other than in connection with operation of the product.

The licensor's suppliers do not make or pass on to end users or any other third party, any express, implied or statutory warranty or representation on behalf of such suppliers, including but not limited to the implied warranties of noninfringement, title, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Willtek Communications shall not be held liable for any damages suffered or incurred by you or any other third party (including, but not limited to, general, special, consequential or incidental damages including damages for loss of business profits, business interruption, loss of business information and the like), arising out of or in connection with the delivery, use or performance of the software.

Publication History

Revision	Comment
0707-100-A	First version.
0712-344-A	Manual amended with options and AirAnalyzer utilities. Updated to AirAnalyzer version 3.4.4.

Willtek and its logo are trademarks of Willtek Communications GmbH. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Specifications, terms and conditions are subject to change without notice.

© Copyright 2007 Willtek Communications GmbH. All rights reserved.

No part of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means (printing, photocopying or any other method) without the express written permission of Willtek Communications GmbH.

Manual ident no. M 292 546 Manual version 0712-344-A English

> Willtek Communications GmbH 85737 Ismaning Germany Tel: +49 (0) 89 996 41-0 Fax: +49 (0) 89 996 41-440 info@willtek.com

Willtek Communications UK Cheadle Hulme United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 161 486 3353 Fax: +44 (0) 161 486 3354 willtek.uk@willtek.com

Willtek Communications SARL Roissy France Tel: +33 (0) 1 72 02 30 30 Fax: +33 (0) 1 49 38 01 06 willtek.fr@willtek.com

Willtek Communications Inc. Parsippany USA Tel: +1 973 386 9696 Fax: +1 973 386 9191 willtek.cala@willtek.com sales.us@willtek.com

Willtek Communications Singapore Asia Pacific Tel: +65 6827 9670 Fax: +65 6827 9601 willtek.ap@willtek.com

Willtek Communications Ltd. Shanghai China Tel: +86 21 5835 8039 Fax: +86 21 5835 5238 willtek.cn@willtek.com

© Copyright 2007 Willtek Communications GmbH. All rights reserved. Willtek Communications, Willtek and its logo are trademarks of Willtek Communications GmbH. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Note: Specifications, terms and conditions are subject to change without prior notice.

will'tek